



FINAL Overall Work Program

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Quarterly Progress Report

Quarter 4
April - June 2019
w/ Final Expenditures

Table of Contents

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
010	SYSTEM PLANNING		
	SCG0170	Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)	
	0170.01	RTP Support, Development, and Policy Implementation	1
	0170.08	Transportation Safety and Security	4
	SCG1631	Congestion MGMT./Travel Demand MGMT.	
	1631.02	Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Planning	6
	1631.04	Congestion Management Process (CMP)	8
	1632.05	TDM Strategic Plan	10
	SCG2106	System Management and Preservation	
	2106.02	System Management and Preservation	12
015	TRANSPORTATION FINANCE		
	SCG0159	Transportation Finance	
	0159.01	RTP Financial Planning	15
	0159.02	Transportation User Fee - Planning Groundwork Project Phase II	17
	0159.04	Value Pricing Project Management Assistance	19
020	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		
	SCG0161	Environmental Compliance	
	0161.04	Regulatory Compliance	22
	0161.05	Intergovernmental Review (IGR)	25
025	AIR QUALITY CONFORMITY		
	SCG0164	Air Quality Planning and Conformity	
	0164.01	Air Quality Planning and Conformity	27

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
030		FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	
	SCG0146	Federal Transportation Improvement Program	
	0146.02	Federal Transportation Improvement Program	30
045		GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)	
	SCG0142	Application Development	
	0142.05	Advanced Technical Support	33
	0142.07	FTIP System Enhancement, Maintenance, and Support	35
	0142.12	Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Maint. & Support	37
	0142.17	Quality Assurance Requirements and Documentation	39
	0142.22	Planning System Development	42
	0142.23	Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Capitalized Software	45
	0142.24	FTIP System Enhancement, Maint. & Support - Capitalized Software	47
	0142.25	FTIP System	49
	SCG0694	GIS Development and Applications	
	0694.01	GIS Development and Applications	51
	0694.02	Enterprise GIS Implementation - Maint. & Support	54
	0694.03	Professional GIS Services Program Support	56
	0694.04	GIS Programming and Geospatial Analysis	58
050		ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING	
	SCG0169	Active Transportation Planning	
	0169.01	RTP/SCS Active Transportation Development & Implementation	61
	0169.02	Active Transportation Safety	63
	0169.06	Active Transportation Program	65

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
055		REGIONAL FORECASTING AND POLICY ANALYSIS	
	SCG0133	Integrated Growth Forecasts	
	0133.06	University Partnership & Collaboration	68
	SCG0704	Region-Wide Data Collection & Analysis	
	0704.02	Region-Wide Data Coordination	70
	SCG1531	Southern California Economic Growth Strategy	
	1531.01	Southern California Economic Growth Strategy	73
	1531.02	Economic Analysis of Transportation Planning Activities & Investments	76
060		CORRIDOR PLANNING	
	SCG0124	Corridor Planning	
	0124.01	Corridor Planning	79
065		SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM	
	SCG0137	Sustainability Program	
	0137.07	Local Technical Assistance	81
	0137.08	Sustainability Recognition Awards	83
	0137.09	Sustainability Joint Work Programs Implementation	85
	0137.10	Civic Sparks Program	87
	0137.12	Electric Vehicle (EV) Program Readiness Strategies	89
	SCG2663	Transportation Land Use Planning	
	2663.03	2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study	91
	SCG4092	GHG Adaptation Framework	
	4092.01	Adaptation Analysis	93

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
070	MODELING		
	SCG0130	Regional Transp. Model Development and Maintenance	
	0130.10	Model Enhancement and Maintenance	95
	0130.12	Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model Update	98
	0130.13	Activity-Based Model (ABM) Development and Support	100
	SCG0132	Regional & Subregional Model Coordination/Outreach	
	0132.01	Subregional Model Development	102
	0132.04	Regional Modeling Coordination and Modeling Task Force	104
	0132.08	Model Data Distribution and Support	106
	SCG0147	Model Application & Analysis	
	0147.01	RTP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	108
	0147.02	FTIP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	110
	0147.03	Special Planning Studies Modeling and Analysis	112
	SCG2665	Scenario Planning and Growth Forecasting	
	2665.01	Scenario Planning and Modeling	114
	SCG4851	Cloud Infrastructure	
	4851.01	Cloud Infrastructure	116
080	PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT & MONITORING		
	SCG0153	Performance Assessment & Monitoring	
	0153.04	Regional Assessment	118
090	PUBLIC INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION		
	SCG0148	Public Information and Communication	
	0148.01	Public Information and Communication	121
	0148.02	Media Support for Planning Activities	124

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
095		REGIONAL OUTREACH AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	
	SCG1533	Regional Transportation Plan Development Outreach	
	1533.01	Regional Transportation Plan Outreach	126
	1533.02	Regional Planning & Policy Intern Program	128
	SCG1633	Regional Outreach and Public Participation	
	1633.01	Public Involvement	130
	SCG4097	System-wide Emergency/Earthquake Preparedness Planning	
	4097.01	System-wide Emergency/Earthquake Preparedness Planning	132
100		INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM (ITS)	
	SCG1630	Intelligent Transportation Systems Planning	
	1630.02	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Planning	134
	1630.03	Regional ITS Strategic Plan and Regional ITS Architecture Update	136
120		OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION	
	SCG0175	OWP Development & Administration	
	0175.01	OWP Development & Administration	138
	0175.02	Grant Administration	140
130		GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING	
	SCG0162	Goods Movement	
	0162.02	Southern California National Freight Gateway Collaboration	142
	0162.10	East-West Freight Corridor/I-15 Phase II	144
	0162.13	Southern California P3 Financial Capacity Analysis and Business Case Development	146
	0162.18	Goods Movement Planning	148

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
140	TRANSIT AND RAIL		
	SCG0121	Transit and Rail Planning	
	0121.01	Transit and Planning	150
	0121.02	Regional High Speed Transport Program	152
	0121.06	LA - San Bernardino Inter-County Connectivity Study	154
	0121.07	LA-Orange Inter-County Connectivity Study (Green Line Extension)	156
	0121.08	Transit Asset Management (TAM) Planning	158
	SCG4848	SCAG Coastal Ferry Feasibility Study	
	4848.01	SCAG Coastal Ferry Feasibility Study	160
	SCG4849	Transit Ridership Study Phase 2	
	4849.01	Transit Ridership Study Phase 2	162
145	SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES, STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS & ADAPTATION PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM		
	SCG3480	Aviation Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Plan	
	3480.01	Aviation Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Plan	164
	SCG4424	I-105 Corridor Sustainability Study	
	4424.01	I-105 Corridor Sustainability Study	166
	SCG4425	City of Santa Ana Active Transportation Plan	
	4425.01	City of Santa Ana Active Transportation Plan	169
	SCG4815	Montclair Safe Routes To School Plan	
	4815.01	Montclair Safe Routes To School Plan	171
	SCG4816	First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study For Naval Base Ventura County	
	4816.01	First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study For Naval Base Ventura County	173

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
	SCG4817	Mobility Innovations and Pricing	
	4817.01	Mobility Innovations and Pricing	175
	SCG4818	Westside Mobility Study Update	
	4818.01	Westside Mobility Study Update	177
	SCG4819	Paths To Clean Vehicle Technology and Alternative Fuels Implementation In San Bernardino County	
	4819.01	Implementation In San Bernardino County	179
	SCG4833	Calexico West Point of Entry (POE) Expansion Special Project with IC	
	4833.01	Calexico West Point of Entry (POE) Expansion Special Project with IC	182
	SCG4834	Southern California Regional Climate Adaptation Framework	
	4834.01	Southern California Regional Climate Adaptation Framework	185
	SCG4835	ADA Paratransit Demand Forecast	
	4835.01	ADA Paratransit Demand Forecast	188
	SCG4844	U.S. 101 Multi-Modal Corridor Study	
	4844.01	U.S. 101 Multi-Modal Corridor Study	191
	SCG4845	Inland Empire Comprehensive Corridor Plans	
	4845.01	Inland Empire Comprehensive Corridor Plans	193
	SCG4846	Wilmington Freight Mitigation Project	
	4846.01	Wilmington Freight Mitigation Project	196
	SCG4847	Ventura County Freight Corridor Study	
	4847.01	Ventura County Freight Corridor Study	198

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
150	COLLABORATIVE PROJECTS		
	SCG4093	Partnership for Sustainability	
	4093.01	Integrated Co-Benefits/Special Programs	200
	4093.02	HQTA/Sustainable Communities Initiative	202
	SCG04094	Cap and Trade	
	4094.02	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) Technical Assistance	205
	SCG4095	Comprehensive Monitoring	
	4095.01	RTP/SCS Performance Monitoring	207
	4095.02	Mobility Innovations/Technology Study	210
	4095.03	SCAG Regional Active Transportation Partnership Platform	212
	SCG4096	Scenario Planning & Local Input: Pathways to the 2020 RTP/SCS	
	4096.02	Regional Growth and Policy Analysis	215
	4096.03	Growth Forecasting - Development, Outreach, and Collaboration	219
	4096.04	Outreach and Technical Collaboration	222
	4096.06	Reach (Research & Teaching)	225
	4096.07	Tax Increment Financing for Sustainable Growth	227
	SCG4590	Integrated Sustainability Program	
	4590.01	Integrated Sustainability Program (2016 Phase 1)	229
160	PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
	SCG4850	Project Management	
	4850.01	Project Management	234

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
225	SPECIALIZED GRANT PROJECTS		
	SCG2659	Open Space Strategic Plan	
	2659.01	Regional Planning for Open Space Strategic Plan	236
	SCG2661	Public Health	
	2661.01	Public Health	238
	SCG3564	So. California Active Transportation Safety & Encourage	
	3564.10	Go Human - MSRC - Sustainability Planning Grants SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement	241
	3564.11	Campaign	245
	3564.12	Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program - Office of Traffic Safety	249
	3564.13	Safety Campaign FY19 - Office of Traffic Safety	252
	SCG4345	San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Planning Initiative	
	4345.01	San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Planning Initiative	255
	SCG4821	Comparative Analysis of Existing Bike Share Programs In Los Angeles	
	4821.01	Comparative Analysis of Existing Bike Share Programs In Los Angeles County	258
	SCG4837	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Local Planning Initiative	
	4837.01	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Local Planning Initiative SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign	260
	SCG4838	(Phase 2)	
	4838.01	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign (Phase 2)	262
	SCG4839	SCAG Active Transportation Disadvantaged Communities Plans	
	4839.01	SCAG Active Transportation Disadvantaged Communities Plans	264
230	AIRPORT GROUND ACCESS		
	SCG0174	Aviation System Planning	
	0174.05	2016 RTP/SCS Regional Aviation Program Implementation and Preparation for the 2020 RTP/SCS	266

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
265		SO. CALIF. VALUE PRICING PILOT PROGRAM	
	SCG2125	Express Travel Choices	
	2125.02	Express Travel Choices Phase III	269
266		REGIONAL SIGNIFICANT TDA-FUNDED PROJECTS	
	SCG0715	Locally-Funded Projects	
	0715.01	Local Transportation Planning	271
	0715.06	Local Cash Match - 2016 Sustainability Program	273
	0715.07	Inglewood Mobility Plan	275
267		CLEAN CITIES PROGRAM	
	SCG1241	Clean Cities Coalition	
	1241.04	SCAG and DOE/NETL Clean Cities Coalition Coordination	277
275		SB1 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM	
	SCG4823	SB1 SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant Program	
	4823.01	Sustainability Planning Grant Program - 2016 Call (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	280
	4823.02	Sustainability Planning Grant Program - 2016 Call (FY19 SB Formula)	286
	4823.03	Sustainable Communities Program - 2018 Call (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	288
280		FUTURE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE	
	SCG4824	Future Communities Partnership Grant Program	
	4824.01	Future Communities Pilot Program (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	291
	4824.02	Future Communities Pilot Program (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	294
	SCG4831	Future Communities Study	
	4831.01	Future Communities Study (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	296

Work Element	Project/Task Number	Project/Task Name	Page
	SCG4832	Regional Data Platform	
	4832.01	Regional Data Platform (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	298
	4832.02	Regional Data Platform (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	301
	SCG4840	Future Communities Framework	
	4840.01	Future Communities Framework (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	304
285	SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION		
	SCG4825	SB1 Program Administration	
	4825.01	SB1 Program Administration (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	307
	4825.02	SB1 Program Administration (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	309
290	SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY (SCS) DEVELOPMENT		
	SCG4826	SCS Scenario Development and Outreach	
	4826.01	SCS Scenario Development and Outreach (FY19 SB 1 Formula) Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Revealed Preference Demonstration	311
	SCG4827	Study	
	4827.01	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Revealed Preference Demonstration Study (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	313
	SCG4828	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Equity Analysis	
	4828.01	Mobility Innovations & Incentives - Equity Analysis (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	316
	SCG4829	Integrated Passenger and Freight Rail Forecast	
	4829.01	Integrated Passenger and Freight Rail Forecast (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	318
	SCG4830	Housing Monitoring for SCS	
	4830.01	Housing Monitoring for SCS (FY18 SB 1 Formula)	321
	SCG4841	RTP/SCS Land Use Policy & Program Development	
	4841.01	RTP/SCS Land Use Policy & Program Development (FY19 SB 1 Formula)	323

010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

Ensure that the RTP/SCS is consistent with state and federal requirements while addressing the region's transportation needs through monitoring progress, supporting policies and actions called out in the 2016 RTP/SCS, and identifying adjustments necessary and appropriate for the 2020 RTP/SCS. Coordinate continued development of the 2020 RTP/SCS, including maintaining overall schedule and work plan, ensuring any new state and federal requirements are addressed, and soliciting proposed projects for the plan from county transportation commissions.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Process amendments to the 2016 RTP/SCS as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	Staff	100
2	Support outreach activities associated with the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS and the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Continue to provide staff support for the Transportation Committee by preparing agendas, technical reports, memos, and presentations, and coordinate action items arising from the Committee.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Continue to provide staff support for technical advisory committees and subcommittees as needed and appropriate.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Monitor, manage, and maintain capital list of projects associated with the 2016 RTP/SCS on an ongoing basis.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
6	Coordinate/manage the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
7	Review, comment, and coordinate transportation studies conducted by partner agencies to ensure consistency with the adopted 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
8	Coordinate with neighboring MPOs to ensure overlapping UZA populations are planned for within the RTP/SCS appropriately.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

9	Manage and coordinate consultant work, including preparation of scope of work, monitoring budget and schedule.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
10	Develop a framework for implementation and monitoring of the 2016 RTP/SCS progress.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	75
11	Identify implementation actions associated with the transportation strategies for the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	75
12	Identify parameters, metrics and data sources for monitoring progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	75
13	Develop methodologies, tools and analytics to assess progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	75

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2016 RTP/SCS Amendments (as needed).	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Meeting agendas and minutes from the Transportation Committee and other technical committees and from public outreach.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Technical issue papers, memorandums, presentations, and/or reports.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	Framework for Implementation Strategy Plan	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 94 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Throughout the fiscal year, staff continued to coordinate and monitor preliminary master schedule of activities and milestones for the next RTP/SCS Update. Staff also worked on developing and coordinating the contents for the Connect SoCal or 2020 RTP/SCS, particularly during the 4th quarter. Completed preliminary review and analysis of project lists submitted by each of the county commissions for incorporation into Connect So Cal (2020 RTP/SCS). Continued to provide staff support for the Transportation Committee as well as technical committees.

Issues:

Consultant work is lagging behind due to delay in bringing the consultant on-board.

010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

Resolution:

The consultant is under a multi year contract that ends in FY 19/20. Work will be expedited to catch up to meet the hard deadline of October 2019 (release of Draft Connect SoCal for public review) and April 2020 (Adoption of Connect SoCal).

Comment:

Consultant work lagging slightly behind due to late start. Consultant work will be carried over and has been included in our FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,079,362

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
183,544	144,892	0	307,268	5,000	5,000	0	350,000	0	83,658	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
645,704	309,855	0	0	0	40,145	0	83,658	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	626,641	96,579	102,667	187,407	239,988
Consultant	155,013			0	155,013

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** SYSTEM METRICS GROUP INC

Start Date:	11/15/2018	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-028-C01
Total Award:	687,847	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expends:	0

010.0170.08 TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND SECURITY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

Integrate safety and security into the 2020 RTP/SCS to improve the safety and security of the transportation system for all transportation system users. Evaluate existing safety and security conditions and policies. Guide development of regional safety and security targets, policies, and strategies for the 2020 RTP/SCS. Per MAP-21 requirements, establish Calendar Year 2019 regional safety targets, in coordination with Caltrans.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Integrate safety and security into transportation planning by coordinating with other agencies and jurisdictions to evaluate and develop regional transportation safety and security targets and policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Transportation Safety and Security potential targets, policies, and strategies for the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Calendar year 2019 safety target documentation	02/28/2019	02/28/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

During the fiscal year, staff developed current condition report and safety targets in coordination with Caltrans and pursuant to the requirements of MAP 21. Staff also developed High Injury Network (HIN) concepts in support of local efforts to improve traffic safety. Staff also developed the contents for Safety and Security for the Connect SoCal or 2020 RTP/SCS, including a stand alone technical report.

Issues:

Resolution:

010.0170.08 TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND SECURITY

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 174,119

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
44,506	35,134	0	74,507	0	0	0	0	0	19,972	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
154,147	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,972	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	68,624	34,325	16,271	9,434	8,594

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

010.1631.02 TDM PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) is a key strategy for helping the region achieve its mobility, air quality, and sustainability goals. The objective of this task is to develop transportation options to improve mobility in the region by identifying and evaluating strategies that promote alternatives to the single-occupant vehicle (SOV). The TDM Toolbox is a cafeteria of TDM strategies, such as carpooling, vanpooling, parking cash-out, etc., designed to reduce overall vehicle-miles of travel (VMT). The TDM Toolbox can be found in the 2016 RTP/SCS Congestion Management Appendix.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue updating and refining the TDM toolbox for inclusion in RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated TDM strategies for inclusion in RTP/SCS update.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

SCAG completed the draft TDM element of the 2020 RTP/SCS in the 4th Qtr.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

010.1631.02 TDM PLANNING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 317,896

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
81,257	64,145	0	136,031	0	0	0	0	0	36,463	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
281,433	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,463	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	182,310	26,214	28,670	67,738	59,688

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

010.1631.04 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS (CMP)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

The objective of this task is to ensure congestion management is part of the continuing transportation planning process in accordance with California Government Code 65089 and the US Code of Federal Regulations, 23CFR450.320. Measures to monitor current congestion, evaluate projected congestion, and identify strategies to manage congestion will be incorporated into the RTP/SCS update.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor and review county Congestion Management Programs for consistency with state and federal requirements.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Monitor and review county submissions to Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) for consistency with USDOT requirements for Congestion Management Process (23 CFR 450.320).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Review and refine measures to monitor and evaluate current and projected congestion, and identify strategies to manage congestion for inclusion in RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	County Congestion Management Program comment letters	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting CMP activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Staff monitored the county transportation commissions (CTCs) state CMP activity, for any CMP updates. Staff also monitored the CTCs for any FTIP submittals that are subject to federal Congestion Management Process compliance in the 4th Qtr.

010.1631.04 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS (CMP)

Staff completed the draft Congestion Management Appendix for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 44,017

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
11,251	8,882	0	18,835	0	0	0	0	0	5,049	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
38,968	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,049	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	27,536	5,074	5,567	9,076	7,819

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

010.1631.05 TDM STRATEGIC PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

The objective of this task is to develop a long-range Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Strategic Plan to provide a framework for an objectives-driven, performance-based planning process that identifies and promotes strategies to increase the efficiency of the transportation system through alternative modes of travel. The Strategic Plan will help guide long-range TDM initiatives, define specific management strategies for the region's most congested corridors, and develop TDM-specific performance measures to assist with evaluating system-wide and project-level performance.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	90
2	Perform Stakeholder Coordination	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
3	Conduct Baseline Assessment	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	10/01/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
4	Develop TDM Goals, Objectives and Performance Measures	07/01/2018	04/30/2019	01/01/2019	03/31/2019	Consultant	100
5	Develop TDM Strategic Plan and Final Report	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	05/31/2019	Consultant	90
6	Develop TDM Strategic Plan and Final Report	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	05/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	90

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Work Plan	07/31/2018	08/31/2018
2	Stakeholder Coordination Plan	08/31/2018	12/31/2018
3	Existing Conditions and Baseline Assessment Report	10/31/2018	12/31/2018
4	TDM Goals, Objectives and Performance Measures Report	04/30/2019	03/31/2019
5	TDM Strategic Plan and Final Report	04/30/2019	

010.1631.05 TDM STRATEGIC PLAN

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 95 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

The draft TDM Strategic Plan was completed in the 4th Qtr.

Issues:

The project did not finish in FY 19, as SCAG staff received additional feedback from RCTC and SBCTA regarding the draft TDM Strategic Plan after the initial feedback phase.

Resolution:

Additional time was needed to incorporate the second round of feedback and present the study findings to SCAG's Transportation Committee, so the contract end date was extended to September 30, 2019 from June 30th.

Comment:

This project is continuing and has been included in FY20 OWP. Contract has been extended to the end of the 1st Qtr. of FY 20.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 283,600

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	283,600	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	283,600	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	240,312			11,431	228,881

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: STEER DAVIES AND GLEAVE, INC. DBA ST

Start Date:	07/24/2018	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	18-015-C01
Total Award:	283,586	FY Value:	283,586	PY Expend:	0

010.2106.02 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

The objective of this project is to address the region's preservation needs and identify strategies for the upcoming 2020 RTP/SCS.

*Previously labeled as "System Preservation". The reason for name change was to incorporate MAP-21 Performance Measures as related to system management as part of the task.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop final existing conditions report for pavement and bridge conditions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Develop targets for pavement and bridge conditions in coordination with the Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Continue to collect updated pavement and bridge conditions and system data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Develop final existing conditions report for system management performance measures.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Develop targets for system management in coordination with the Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final Existing Conditions Report	09/30/2018	06/30/2019
2	Pavement and bridge condition targets documentation.	09/30/2018	06/30/2019
3	System management condition targets documentation	09/30/2018	06/30/2019

010.2106.02 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Completed current condition report for the 2 and 4 year targets for the SCAG region consistent with the statewide targets established by Caltrans. Received approval from the Transportation Committee for the Calendar Year 2019 targets and transmitted the targets to Caltrans pursuant to the MAP 21 requirements. Worked with Caltrans to develop expenditure data support needed to prepare progress report towards targets.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 85,479

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
21,849	17,248	0	36,577	0	0	0	0	0	9,805	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
75,674	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,805	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	44,210	25,081	13,247	3,754	2,128

010.2106.02 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

015.0159.01 RTP FINANCIAL PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Updates to 2016 RTP financial plan as required and development of 2020 RTP financial plan and supporting elements. Facilitate work on efforts to evaluate alternative funding mechanisms for transportation. Work with stakeholders on federal surface transportation re-authorization efforts related to technical input and analyses associated with transportation finance component.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare, manage, and coordinate with stakeholders, the financial component of the RTP.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Monitor state and federal budgets as well as reauthorization efforts to assess implications on the RTP financial plan.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Coordinate with Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) staff as needed to address financial plan component.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Develop/produce technical work and analysis of transportation funding/financing mechanisms.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports highlighting regional transportation finance concerns, including assessment of current financial system needs.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Completed Amendment to 2016 RTP/SCS. Staff worked on development of 2020 RTP/SCS. Staff continues to monitor state and federal legislation and budgets to assess implications on transportation finance.

015.0159.01 RTP FINANCIAL PLANNING

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 492,736

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
120,173	94,866	0	201,180	5,000	5,000	10,000	0	0	56,517	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
436,219	0	0	0	0	0	0	56,517	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	290,215	93,950	121,591	30,016	44,658

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

015.0159.02 TRANSPORTATION USER FEE - PLANNING GROUNDWORK PROJECT PHASE II

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Research, development, and demonstration specific to Southern California context. Explore partnerships with automobile manufacturers and technology developers, and local/regional business leaders, including targeted marketing and research specific to the SCAG region. Continue development of strategic action plan and initial demonstration framework. Consider efforts outside the region for their application in the Southern California context.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Development of strategic action plan and demonstration framework for a transportation user fee.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums and/or reports on transportation user fees.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Continuing outreach work underway in FY2019-20.

Issues:

Resolution:

015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Development of critical milestones and documentation of the region's progress in implementing the 2016 RTP. Identification of potential challenges with implementing key value pricing initiatives, new opportunity areas, recommended action steps, and implications for the 2020 RTP. Development of technical groundwork for 2020 RTP. Assistance to facilitate project management and technical coordination of multiple activities underway for the region's value pricing projects, as identified in the 2016 RTP.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide documentation of critical milestones and progress in implementing 2016 RTP, including steps taken to demonstrate applicability of value pricing strategies, establish a regional concept of operations for value pricing, and integration of value pricing with other transportation components (e.g., transit) and land use strategies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Develop technical groundwork for 2020 RTP, including the development of value pricing performance measures, technology and performance measure provisions, and integration with statewide managed lane policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Provide technical assistance with region's value pricing projects as identified in the 2016 RTP.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports on 2016 RTP implementation, groundwork for the development of the 2020 RTP, and value pricing projects as identified in 2016 RTP.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Consultant contract started.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 181,834

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
23,857	18,833	0	39,938	0	0	0	88,500	0	10,706	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
82,628	78,349	0	0	0	10,151	0	10,706	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	77,912	24,546	19,391	15,415	18,560
Consultant	32,500			0	32,500



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: SYSTEM METRICS GROUP INC

Start Date:	11/15/2018	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-028-C01
Total Award:	687,847	FY Value:	32,500	PY Expends:	0

020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ROLAND OK

In the first year, this task will focus on the preparation of RTP/SCS environmental documentation. Additionally, provide preparation of environmental compliance documentation for other planning efforts, such as Active Transportation or any other SCAG projects that may fall under environmental documentations, as required. Furthermore, monitor potential changes to environmental justice requirements and provide support services to member agencies, as needed, to ensure regulatory compliance.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Initiate and prepare environmental documentations related to the 2016 RTP/SCS PEIR and 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	45
2	Monitor for potential changes to environmental justice requirements. Work with stakeholders on environmental justice concerns as they relate to transportation planning, as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Environmental documentation and studies related to regulatory compliance as necessary	06/30/2019	
2	Report(s) or other materials related to environmental justice focus groups, as needed.	06/30/2019	
3	Meeting/workshop materials or other preparation materials related to public environmental justice meetings/workshops, as needed.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 48 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Addendum No 3 to 2016 PEIR completed on 9/6/2018
- 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR Initiated
- Kick off Meeting for 2020 PEIR occurred on 9/27/2018
- NOP for the 2020 PEIR was released on 01/23/2019

020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

- Scoping Meeting for the 2020 PEIR occurred on 02/13/2019
- Draft GHG Memo/Aviation Memo/AQ memo was submitted between 01/2019 to 02/2019
- Draft PEIR, Health Risk Assessment and Aviation Noise Analysis is undergoing development
- Stakeholder outreach currently in progress
- AB 52 consultation has been completed - follow up to occur
- Mitigation approach currently in progress
- Compliance and Monitoring Team has also assisted Active Transportation with processing Notice of Exemptions (CEQA documentation) for their projects.

Issues:

Funding for the 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR was approved on July 2018. However, the contract wasn't finalized until early September of 2018. The kick-off meeting occurred on September 27, 2018. As a result, the project experienced some slight delays, which explains the low completion rate but we are now back on track. Overall progress of the project is at 40%. This is to be expected as the majority of the work will occur during the months of May 2019 to April 2020. Workload as of May 2019 has ramped up and key deliverables will be delivered during the 4th quarter of 2019 and 1st and 2nd quarter of 2020.

Resolution:

- Task 1 - Kick-Off Meeting has been completed for the 2020 RTP/SCS. Continuous Project Management in progress.
- Task 2- NOP/Scoping meeting is been completed.
- Task 3 - Draft PEIR is currently in progress and scheduled to release 4th Quarter 2019 (Nov or Dec)
- Task 4 - Final PEIR will occur at the end of 2019 to April 2020
- Task 5- Public Outreach to be completed by July 31, 2019.
- Task 6 - Aviation Analysis is currently in progress

Currently, all milestones have been met and we are on track with completing project in a timely matter.

Comment:

This is a multi-year Contract and tasks will be carried over and included in SCAG's FY 19-20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,405,686

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
170,669	134,728	0	285,714	2,000	3,500	6,000	725,000	0	78,075	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
602,611	641,842	0	0	0	83,158	0	78,075	0		

020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	477,392	135,410	120,677	115,968	105,337
Consultant	248,061			50,618	197,443

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: IMPACT SCIENCES INC

Start Date:	09/13/2018	End Date:	05/31/2020	Number:	18-026-C01
Total Award:	720,821	FY Value:	650,000	PY Expends:	0

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: PC LAW GROUP

Start Date:	07/01/17	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-002-SS1
Total Award:	21,960	FY Value:	21,960	PY Expends:	0

020.0161.05 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW (IGR)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANITA AU

To provide grant acknowledgements and review environmental documents for regionally significant projects, plans, and programs for consistency with the goals and policies of the RTP/SCS. To include internal coordination to integrate performance monitoring in the review of environmental documents.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review grants, plans, programs, and projects subject to Intergovernmental Review for consistency with RTP/SCS goals and policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Prepare federal grant acknowledgement letters and RTP/SCS consistency letters for projects of regional significance.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Prepare bi-monthly IGR Clearinghouse reports to facilitate interagency consultation and public participation regarding federal grants and regionally significant projects that may impact the RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Prepare annual IGR Clearinghouse report that summarizes yearly Clearinghouse activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Bi-monthly IGR clearinghouse reports.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Annual clearinghouse report.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

SCAG staff continued to review environmental documents submitted to SCAG, comment on regionally significant projects, prepare acknowledgement letters for federal grant applications, and produce weekly reports for internal review. Staff has also prepared six (6) out of six (6) Bi-monthly Inter-Governmental Review (IGR) Clearinghouse Reports.

020.0161.05 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW (IGR)

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 192,868

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
49,299	38,917	0	82,530	0	0	0	0	0	22,122	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
170,746	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,122	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	148,449	55,785	33,987	27,195	31,482

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RONGSHENG LUO

Conduct regional transportation conformity analysis and related air quality planning, analysis, documentation and policy implementation to help improve air quality throughout SCAG region and ensure RTP/SCS, FTIP and their amendments comply with federal transportation conformity regulations and any other applicable federal and state requirements.

Facilitate inter-agency consultation and staff the Transportation Conformity Working Group including processing and acting as clearinghouse for particulate matter hot spot analyses for transportation projects within SCAG region.

Update and ensure timely implementation of transportation control measures.

Track and report on relevant air quality rule makings, policies and issues.

Fulfill federally required annual Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Program reporting requirements.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Comply with transportation conformity regulations. Periodic conformity findings for RTP/FTIP updates or amendments. Oversee Clean Air Act transportation control measure (TCM) requirements including ensuring on-going timely implementation of TCMs and periodic TCM substitutions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Provide support to the Transportation Conformity Working Group.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Compile, review, approve, and upload annual reporting of CMAQ funded projects.	09/01/2018	04/30/2019	09/01/2018	03/29/2019	Staff	100
4	Present air quality issues to policy committees and task forces.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Participate in technical and policy committees/working groups and discussions on air quality, air plan development, and conformity.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
6	Perform air quality analyses as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Transportation conformity analyses, reports, and determinations as necessary for RTP/SCS, FTIP and their amendments	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	TCWG meeting documentation, including maintaining PM hot spot review/determination clearinghouse	06/30/2019	06/28/2019
3	Air quality planning analyses and reports as necessary for RTP/SCS, FTIP and/or AQMP/SIP	06/30/2019	06/28/2019
4	CMAQ funded project reporting documentation	06/30/2019	03/29/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

1. Held eleven monthly TCWG meetings and processed 26 PM hot spot interagency review forms and one PM hot spot analysis;
2. Prepared and secured RC adoption and federal approval of Final 2019 FTIP and 2016 RTP/SCS Amendment #3;
3. Prepared and received federal approval of one 2017 FTIP Amendment and four 2019 FTIP Amendments;
4. Prepared and secured RC adoption and respective concurrence by U.S. EPA and ARB of one formal OCTA TCM substitution;
5. Collaborated with ARB, local air districts, and SCAG modeling staff in evaluating and establishing new ozone transportation conformity budgets for five ozone nonattainment areas and new PM10 transportation conformity budgets for one PM10 maintenance area within SCAG region;
6. Prepared and/or presented nine staff reports to RC and Policy Committees as well as four items for the monthly ED report on significant air quality and conformity issues/topics;
7. Completed annual CMAQ obligation report submittal via FHWA UPACS/CMAQ database;
8. Prepared and secured RC adoption and federal approval of 2016 RTP/SCS and 2019 FTIP Conformity Re-determination under 2015 8-hour ozone standards;
9. Prepared and submitted to ARB Final Technical Methodology to estimate GHG emissions from Connect SoCal ;
10. Prepared initial draft Connect SoCal Transportation Conformity Analysis Technical Report ;
11. Prepared two chapters of Draft 2021 FTIP Guidelines; and
12. Performed technical analyses for SCAG's 2018 CMAQ Performance Plan as related to CMAQ program emissions reduction performance and targets.

Issues:

025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 763,227

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
192,777	152,181	0	322,726	0	8,000	0	0	0	87,543	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
675,684	0	0	0	0	0	0	87,543	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	546,700	168,332	138,997	132,238	107,133

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PABLO GUTIERREZ

To keep funds flowing in the SCAG Region so that projects may be implemented consistent with SCAG's approved 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016-2040 RTP/SCS).

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Analyze and approve 2017 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications and transmit them to the state and federal agencies for approval.	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	Staff	100
2	Provide grant administration of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5307 Program for the Urbanized Areas where SCAG is the designated recipient, including determining the annual county level allocations and balances, as well as MPO Concurrence of all FTA grants in the SCAG Region.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Ensure selected and approved projects funded by FTA are submitted by the County Transportation Commissions (CTCs) and are programmed into the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Conduct interagency consultation process as required by State statute AB1246 and the Federal Metropolitan Planning Regulations (23 U.S.C (h) and Federal Transportation conformity rule (Section 93105 of 40 C.F.R. Part 51 and 93).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Initiate release of Draft 2019 Federal Transportation Improvement Program for 30 day public review and obtain SCAG Board approval	07/01/2018	10/02/2018	07/01/2018	09/06/2018	Staff	100
6	Assist in the continued coordination and implementation of the FTIP Database with the information technologies staff to improve its efficiency.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

7	Represent SCAG at monthly statewide meetings such as Regional Transportation Planning Agencies; California Transportation Commission; and California Federal Programming Group meetings which deal with transportation programming and planning.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
8	Analyze and approve 2019 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications and transmit them to the state and federal agencies for approval.	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/17/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
9	Initiate development of the 2021 FTIP Guidelines.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final 2019 FTIP comprised of 3 volumes (Executive Summary, Project Listing, and Technical Appendix)	12/31/2018	10/01/2018
2	2017 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications	11/01/2018	11/07/2018
3	2019 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

During the 4th Quarter, SCAG analyzed and approved one Administrative Modification of the 2019 FTIP. Additionally, SCAG analyzed, approved, and received Federal approval of two Amendments of the 2019 FTIP. SCAG FTIP staff completed the Draft 2021 FTIP Guidelines. The draft guidelines are currently being reviewed by stakeholders (county commission staff) and will be presented to the SCAG Regional Council for adoption in September (or October) of FY19/20. FTIP staff participated in FTA's Grant Workshop held on May 7 and presented to all grantees in attendance on the FTIP process. Additionally, staff issued 56 grant concurrences for FTA related grants and issued 5307 Quarterly Balance reports for Federal Fiscal Year 19, 2nd Quarter ending. Staff also issued the FY 2019 Section 5307 Inter-County formula allocations.

Issues:

030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,522,960

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
640,560	505,665	0	1,072,351	0	15,000	0	0	0	289,384	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
1,232,544	1,001,032	0	0	0	0	0	289,384	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,789,430	503,604	482,882	413,998	388,946

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

045.0142.05 ADVANCED TECHNICAL SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Provide and obtain advanced technical support to assist staff with application development issues by researching and purchasing development and Planning software tools, software/hardware upgrades and professional technical support.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Submit the technical support case and work with the support representative to resolve the issues	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Purchase and subscribe annual support for the software upgrade and technical support	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Documentation for the resolutions and logs.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Completed necessary renewals for support of ongoing projects.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

045.0142.05 ADVANCED TECHNICAL SUPPORT

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 289,794

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
2,692	2,125	0	4,506	0	0	247,231	0	0	33,240	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
256,554	0	0	0	0	0	0	33,240	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	194,524	142,263	19,548	32,717	-4

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

045.0142.07 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

To maintain and support the FTIP database for the County Transportation Commission (CTC) users and SCAG staff with a more user-friendly interface and a more efficient environment to manage the FTIP projects. In addition, continue to provide analyses, troubleshooting, and problem resolution to the users.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect business requirements from users.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Prepare the scope of work, detailed user requirements, and function specifications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Conduct comprehensive testing and update the user manual and online help.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Deploy new versions throughout the year.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Several new versions of FTIP database program to fulfill prioritized tasks from users requests.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Updated user manual and online help files.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Maintained FTIP production database. Completed user requests such as data update and ad-hoc reports. Worked on data synchronization with Metro consultant. Resolved issues reported in the application. Completed project data uploading to Caltrans CTIPS database system.

Issues:

045.0142.07 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 54,102

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
13,829	10,917	0	23,150	0	0	0	0	0	6,206	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
47,896	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,206	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	27,345	3,528	5,308	491	18,018

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Continue maintain and support GIS Servers, databases and existing GIS applications.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect business requirements from users and compile the project charters for the requests.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Perform the databases maintenance and enhancements.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
5	Deploy the developed application(s).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
6	Train users and write up user manuals and online help files.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Applications, components, and tools specified in the project workscope.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Test cases, user manual, and training materials.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Maintained geodatabases and user access. Upgraded new GIS servers and Citrix to ensure smooth transition from TLS v1.0 to v1.2. Enriched geodatabase to support RTP map-making process by adding new and updating existing datasets. Troubleshooted and provided support to GIS applications. Developed and delivered GIS introduction training sessions for staff. Developed a comprehensive outline of the policies and procedures used for ArcGIS Online.

Issues:

045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 116,534

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
17,395	13,732	0	29,121	0	0	0	48,480	0	7,806	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
60,248	42,919	0	0	0	5,561	0	7,806	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	33,400	5,351	4,987	7,026	16,036
Consultant	60,374		7,996	1,599	50,779

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: VTECH SOLUTIONS INC

Start Date:	08/01/2016	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	16-040B-C9
Total Award:	387,579	FY Value:	35,200	PY Expend:	139,059

045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Continue to provide quality assurance and quality control for all products developed, maintained, and supported by the IT Application Development Team. The QA process will ensure to provide quality applications for SCAG users or regional stakeholders, and help document the test cases, user manuals of software applications that support Transportation Improvement Programs, GIS Applications, and all applications under Planning System Development project.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Update Business Requirements, User Manual, and On-line help for each product release.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Document the testing bugs in the bug tracker or using Microsoft Team System.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Create and update testing cases for all applications required QA process.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Perform QA on each production release.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated technical documents such as business requirements, user manual, and online help for the Regional Transportation Improvement Plan (RTIP), CBDS, OMS, the Customer Relation Management system (CRM), and other applications managed by Application Development Team throughout the year for each product release.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Test cases built via Excel or Doc formats or Microsoft Team System	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Reported testing bugs to the bug tracker or Microsoft Team System 2010	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

For Connect Social Comments System, performed system testing after the CRM upgrade and reported issues for Comments Response module and created test cases for Comments Submission form for Connect Social and PEIR. For ATDB V1.2 and V2.0, tested for the bug fixes in ATDB1.2 and tested sprint #1 - 5 in SCAG environment. Performed house keeping tasks of cleaning and sorting documents in new shared locations. For eFTIP, created current and new system comparison document, performed first round of testing and reported issues. For GIS apps, tested updated service requests for story map apps. For FMS, created test cases for reports testing and tested the changes of OWP quarterly progress report.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 204,530

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
52,280	41,270	0	87,520	0	0	0	0	0	23,460	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
181,070	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,460	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	176,025	91,299	64,357	22,250	-1,881



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

The main objective for this project is to maintain and support planning applications for SCAG staff, and assess new development tools for planning system applications to upgrade the latest platform. This includes but not limited to Inter-governmental Review (IGR), Regional Outreach (RAO), Compass Blue Print (CBP), and Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Gather business requirements from users.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Prepare the scope of work, write up project charter for business requirements, and functional specifications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Design and develop the applications	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
4	Conduct comprehensive testing, update user manuals and online help files.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Conduct specific user acceptance test	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
6	Deploy new applications on production servers.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
7	Conduct user training.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Developed web applications on production servers.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Scope of Work for each release, updated user manuals, test cases, and training materials.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

For Local Profiles, generated final reports for all the cities for general assembly. For ATDB, maintain ATDB application and created a new test database for automated counter interface implementation. For IGR, maintained IGR application. Researched on a new development platform.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 204,519

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
34,476	27,216	0	57,716	0	0	0	69,640	0	15,471	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
119,408	61,652	0	0	0	7,988	0	15,471	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	83,016	23,737	18,499	20,543	20,237
Consultant	17,585				17,585

045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: AGREEYA SOLUTIONS, INC.

Start Date:	08/04/2016	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	16-040B-C1
Total Award:	101,970	FY Value:	39,950	PY Expends:	0

045.0142.23 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 045.00142.12.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and develop the GIS application(s).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
2	Conduct QA processes for the developed application(s).	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Applications, components, and tools specified in the project workscope.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Conducted compatibility testing for TLS upgrade in all the GIS applications. Performed ATDB data updates for all GIS layers and data source update from 10.3 to 10.5 servers. Monitored ArcGIS online and reported GIS applications usage. Reviewed ArcGIS Online user types and roles. Fixed landuse combined data for the LA county on the SCAG data portal.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

045.0142.23 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 87,096

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
1,814	1,432	0	3,036	0	0	0	80,000	0	814	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
6,282	70,824	0	0	0	9,176	0	814	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	81,155		43,818	35,502	1,835
Staff	27,405			2,232	25,173

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** VTECH SOLUTIONS INC

Start Date:	08/01/2016	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	16-040B-C9
Total Award:	387,579	FY Value:	90,110	PY Expends:	123,209

045.0142.24 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINT. & SUPPORT - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 045.00142.07.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and develop the applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	New updates of FTIP database program to fulfill prioritized tasks from user requests.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Consolidation of data and services to EcoInteractive Software As a Service platform.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Maintained FTIP application, generated some Adhoc reports as per users requests.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

045.0142.24 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINT. & SUPPORT - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 90,716

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
1,814	1,432	0	3,036	0	0	0	83,620	0	814	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
6,282	74,029	0	0	0	9,591	0	814	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	104,878	29,110	54,145	-48,323	69,946
Staff	6,715		187	2,416	4,112

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: RADGOV, INC.

Start Date:	07/27/2016	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	16-040B-C8
Total Award:	896,349	FY Value:	83,553	PY Expend:	154,406

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ECOINTERACTIVE LLC

Start Date:	09/11/2018	End Date:	09/11/2023	Number:	18-011-C01
Total Award:	1,448,004	FY Value:	0	PY Expend:	0

045.0142.25 FTIP SYSTEM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

To configure and deploy new Software as a Service (SaaS) FTIP system, replacing the previous internally developed custom system.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Configure, test, and deploy replacement FTIP software system.	02/01/2019	07/31/2019	02/01/2019	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	80
2	Support and maintain data in production system support.	02/01/2019	07/31/2019	04/01/2019	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Production system in use and receiving update data.	07/31/2019	
2	Updated user help guides.	07/31/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 56 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Completed new eFTIP system configuration and development. Provided preliminary training to SCAG FTIP team, IT staff and CTC staff. Working on system testing and data validation.

Issues:

Working on system testing and data validation.

Resolution:

Task will be carried over and included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

045.0142.25 FTIP SYSTEM

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 249,900

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	249,900	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	221,236	0	0	0	28,664	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	199,920			116,620	83,300

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ECOINTERACTIVE LLC

Start Date:	09/11/2018	End Date:	09/11/2023	Number:	18-011-C01
Total Award:	1,448,004	FY Value:	249,900	PY Expends:	0

045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Create mapping and data oriented web applications that allow stakeholders and local jurisdictions to view and update SCAG's technical databases in accordance with the agency's long term policy priorities. Specific web tools include those that allow local jurisdictions to view their local data, including socioeconomic data, land use information, building permits, demolition permits, business establishments and jobs, etc.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop interactive maps and data tools for SCAG Projects	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Maintain and update existing tools	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Connect web-based GIS applications with decision makers and stakeholders	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Provide GIS training to SCAG staff, member jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Attend GIS seminars and conferences to learn new GIS technology	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Interactive maps and data tools for SCAG planning projects	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	GIS training material, web-based GIS applications with supporting documents	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Edits to SCAG's region-wide database made by stakeholders through automated web-based applications	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS
PROGRESS
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED
Accomplishments:

Work this year will focus on creating applications that utilize and display the regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (Connect SoCal). SCAG staff conducted an internal survey to understand SCAG's internal data needs, know-how, and interactive application needs. Results from the survey were analyzed and staff produced a report summarizing findings. Results and analysis were also presented to SCAG's Planning Director, Executive Director, Chief Information Officer, as well as the internal GIS Steering Committee. This information helped to inform internal GIS trainings and interactive applications on SCAG's regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed through the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process.

Issues:
Resolution:
Comment:

Work this year will focus on creating applications that utilize and display the regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (Connect SoCal). SCAG staff are working with the newly formed GIS Steering Committee and GIS Strategic Plan Committee to conduct an internal survey to identify SCAG's internal GIS know-how and application needs. This information will then inform trainings and interactive applications on SCAG's regional demographic and land use base data that has been developed through the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process. Trainings are anticipated agency-wide for the months of May and June.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 86,259

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
20,605	16,266	0	34,494	0	5,000	0	0	0	9,894	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
76,365	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,894	0		

045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	55,364		22,714	20,936	11,714

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

045.0694.02 ENTERPRISE GIS IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PING WANG

Enhance EGIS engagement in smart and innovative planning; continue empowering GIS performance based planning by providing ample geospatial datasets; Improve data-sharing platforms of seamless access and maximum usage of GIS datasets; integrated GIS-based applications with geodatabase; continue improving GIS database management, maintenance and performance; continue enhancing EGIS system security.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Identify enhancement areas of SCAG geodatabase	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Provide geodatabase configuration, management, and enhancement supports	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Perform GIS geoprocessing spatial analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff	100
4	Provide GIS trainings to internal staff and local jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/28/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Report of Geodatabase improvement recommendation	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Spatial analysis result and report	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Document of geodatabase support	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	GIS training material and related documents	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

- Provided three sessions of SCAG Enterprise GIS system introduction training
- Provided one session of SCAG RTP/SCS map templates training
- Completed ESRI TLS update patches installation on GIS servers and system reconfiguration
- Completed a comprehensive outline of SCAG Enterprise ArcGIS Online Policies and Procedures
- Continued GIS datasets (15+) update in SCAG Geodatabase

045.0694.02 ENTERPRISE GIS IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 428,176

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
69,661	54,991	0	116,617	0	5,000	0	150,000	0	31,907	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
246,269	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	31,907	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	339,677	90,147	71,166	78,004	100,360
Consultant	130,858		47,770	51,383	31,705

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: IBUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	16-040B-C4
Total Award:	462,864	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	159,400

045.0694.03 PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JAVIER AGUILAR

Provide professional GIS support to SCAG member jurisdictions. Specific assistance will be provided to jurisdictions with few or no GIS resources.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate and assess local jurisdictions' existing GIS system and requirements	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Develop local GIS work plan including GIS data generation, update, and integration	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Enhance or integrate GIS system with local jurisdictions' data systems	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Provide GIS trainings and GIS spatial analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Conduct one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	GIS work plans for local jurisdictions	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	GIS data product for cities	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	GIS analytical reports	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	GIS training and related materials	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

As part of the RTP/SCS team, we updated the land use geodatabase for the RTP/SCS modeling efforts. Land use and other variables have been updated into geospatial formats. In addition, we are reaching out to counties and cities to establish a consortium to acquire data for the benefits of all stakeholders.

045.0694.03 PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT

Issues:

None

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 358,452

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
89,602	70,733	0	150,002	0	7,000	0	0	0	41,115	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
317,337	0	0	0	0	0	0	41,115	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	336,588	88,966	93,589	113,904	40,129

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JUNG SEO

Develop and enhance efficient and effective GIS workflow through GIS programming and automation to streamline regional geospatial data development and update process. Establish innovative analytical methodology to develop geospatial information and facilitate policy discussion on complex planning issues using spatial and statistical applications.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Update regional land use database including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use, based on local inputs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Update regional database of SB 375 resource areas and farmland in the region, based on local inputs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Produce the updated Data/Map Book for the development of Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, using the Automated GIS (AGIS) system.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2017	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Enhance Automated GIS (AGIS) to streamline workflows of regional data processing and mapping, using GIS programming and statistical analysis applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Conduct geospatial analysis of transit network data for HQTAs, TPA and other TOD-related analyses.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
6	Perform geoprocessing, mapping and geospatial analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions, using spatial and statistical analysis applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
7	Attend conferences and trainings to learn advanced GIS programming and geospatial technology.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated regional land use datasets in GIS format including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Updated SB 375 resource areas and farmland datasets	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Updated SCAG Data/Map Books for the development of Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	Documentation, reports, GIS data and maps of GIS programming, spatial and statistical analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
5	Conference presentation materials	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

1. Updated regional land use database including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use, based on local inputs.
2. Updated regional database of SB 375 resource areas and farmland in the region, based on local inputs.
3. Updated the Data/Map Books using the regional geospatial database updated during the Local Input and Envisioning Process for the Connect SoCal.
4. Improved Python scripts to enhance Automated GIS (AGIS) for more effective workflows of data processing and mapping.
5. Developed the updated HQTAs and TPAs for the Connect SoCal development, based on the refined methodology.
6. Performed geoprocessing, mapping and geospatial analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions, using spatial and statistical analysis applications.
7. Attended 2018 ESRI User Conference in July 2018 to present SCAG's best practice in GIS automation and programming at the conference and to learn about advanced geospatial technologies.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS
BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 309,945

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
77,781	61,401	0	130,212	0	5,000	0	0	0	35,551	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
274,394	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,551	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	257,495	135,286	94,223	3,634	24,352

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS:
VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Continue collaboration with counties and cities to implement active transportation initiatives including planning, analysis and pilot projects. These efforts support counties and cities in better understanding and communicating benefits of active transportation projects in order to more strategically invest resources and attract greater investment, including from statewide sources (ATP/Cap & Trade) and existing discretionary and new local sources (LA City Street Bond, Metro Measure M). Increased investment in active transportation is critical to implementing RTP/SCS and demonstrating progress. Begin development of 2020 RTP/SCS Active Transportation Element.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue to develop Safe Routes to School Strategies and Data Development to facilitate implementation of RTP and joint work programs	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Begin development of 2020 RTP/Active Transportation Plan, including developing 2020 RTP/SCS AT component refined work plan and schedule	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Support Active Transportation Working Group, Coordination and Collaboration with Counties	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Conduct research and analysis and convene stakeholders to further explore and advance concepts put forth in 2016 RTP/SCS, including short trip strategies, complete streets as funding strategy, etc...	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
6	Develop Safety and Encouragement Strategy for the 2020 RTP/SCS, including regional vision for the Go Human campaign.	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Preliminary Draft: 2020 RTP/SCS Active Transportation Plan	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Updated 2019 Active Transportation Safety Targets	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Draft Technical Report for Connect SoCal is complete. Modeling underway and safety targets have been set.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 445,178

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
108,017	85,270	0	180,829	0	20,000	0	0	0	51,062	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
394,116	0	0	0	0	0	0	51,062	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	488,114	78,747	133,138	142,414	133,815

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: _____ VENDOR: _____

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

050.0169.02 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIA LIPPE-KLEIN

Incorporate safety into the Active transportation planning process . Improve integration of SHSP Action Steps into local safety strategies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue participation on SHSP Steering Committee	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Conduct analysis, provide input and reports on active transportation related data to inform safety related performance measurement and plan development	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Minutes, meetings and agendas for SHSP Steering Committee and challenge area meetings	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	SCAG Active Transportation Safety Report	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Active Transportation Safety Targets and measures	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Continued development of the Safety Technical Report for the RTP/SCS Connect SoCal. Facilitated the Safety Working Group, participated in SHSP Steering Committee meetings.

Issues:

N/A

Resolution:

N/A

050.0169.02 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

Comment:

Developing regional safety targets now that we have received state targets.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 69,529

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
17,772	14,030	0	29,752	0	0	0	0	0	7,975	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
61,554	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,975	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	73,813	28,438	16,138	2,657	26,580

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Facilitate the selection and programming of Active Transportation projects that improve safety , encourage physical activity, and support and grow the economy. Monitor project delivery and identify lessons learned for future program guidelines.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Facilitate program administration. Program administration includes convening of the ATP Subcommittee, scheduling and facilitating ATP Subcommittee meetings, producing meeting minutes, developing meeting agendas, and managing the programming of the MPO component.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Develop Cycle 4 Regional Program Project Recommendations in collaboration with the CTC and county transportation commissions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Oversee project development assistance. This includes administration, technical and design support for projects that have been selected for funding as well as preparation and enhancements for ATP applications.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
2	Board Reports reflecting Program Amendments as Needed	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	ATP Cycle 4 Regional Program Funding Recommendations	02/01/2019	02/01/2019

050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Programming for Cycle 4 was completed and adopted by the CTC at their May meeting.

ATP Subcommittee continues to meet.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 408,298

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
103,498	81,703	0	173,265	0	3,000	0	0	0	46,832	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
361,466	0	0	0	0	0	0	46,832	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	266,172	79,380	59,294	85,806	41,692

050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

055.0133.06 UNIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Conduct advanced research and analyses of the selected priority topic areas with participation of university researchers and students. Discussions of demographic changes and planning implications, policy responses and options. Host workshops or seminars to discuss the priority topic areas and policy implications and options as it relates to the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Host workshops or seminars to discuss the priority topic areas and policy implications and options	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Conduct advanced research and analyses of the selected priority topic areas with participation of university researchers and students. Discussions of planning implications, policy responses and options.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Workshops or seminar proceedings or reports.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Research reports on the research on the selected topic areas	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

- Hosted a seminar with Dr Seungchul Noh to discuss about GeoHub's service platform
- Held meetings with professors at USC, UCI, and CalPoly Pomona to discuss about research project
- Provided a presentation to college students at WTS-OC
- Developed an RFP with UCI for crime research around transit stations
- Revised RFP for crime research around transit stations
- collaborated with UCR to discuss about policy and planning research in Southern California
- Scheduled a workshop for congestion pricing study with USC
- Developed an RFP for infill parcel housing development potential
- Provided supports to contracts and universities for project implementation



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

055.0133.06 UNIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 424,879

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
67,663	53,414	0	113,273	3,000	3,000	3,000	150,000	0	31,529	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
243,350	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	31,529	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	158,396	24,077	26,718	37,093	70,508
Consultant	14,404				14,404

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA IRVINE

Start Date:	05/06/2019	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	19-011-C01
Total Award:	50,000	FY Value:	50,000	PY Expend:	0

055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: TOM VO

Develop, maintain and enhance data and information to support planning and decision making in a timely and effective manner. To provide quality data analysis, reports, and information to support decision makers and promote economic development. In addition, these data sets play a significant role in producing empirical results and analyses for the RTP/SCS development and research.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data and information to support SCAG planning activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Perform data analyses to support the planning mandates and activities of the agency.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Maintain SCAG's Census Data Center. Coordinate activities including training with staff from the Census Regional Office.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Provide SCAG data and information to both internal and external users. Keep a log of all requests.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Serve on the Enterprise GIS Steering Committee to integrate data with GIS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Copy of socioeconomic database (building permit, property transaction data, EDD QCEW)	06/30/2019	06/28/2019
2	Copy of street centerline file	06/30/2019	03/29/2019
3	Report of data/information/GIS requests handled by staff	06/30/2019	06/28/2019
4	Copy of planning subscription data (UCLA forecast, Real Estate Research Council)	06/30/2019	06/28/2019
5	Copy of transportation data (HERE, INRIX,	06/30/2019	03/29/2019
6	Copy of land use database (parcel, parking, building footprint)	06/30/2019	03/12/2019

055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

- Renewed Citilabs Cube Land license, REMI license,
- Subscribed to Center for Demographic Research (CDR) at Cal State Fullerton
- Renewed UCLA Anderson Forecast subscription
- Purchased planning-related datasets (e.g. TomTom, gas prices, parking inventory, crime rate, etc.)
- Renewed membership to planning reports (i.e. CIRB, CP&DR, UTM)
- Purchased Profamy software for household and consumption forecasting

Issues:

Some projects may have to carry over since they are still being handled by the Contracts Department.

Resolution:

Carry those projects to the next FY.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,583,585

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
86,184	68,034	0	144,278	0	10,000	1,009,348	95,000	0	170,741	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	1,317,844	0	0	0	95,000	0	170,741	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,349,516	375,453	346,705	248,962	378,396

055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: DIGITAL MAP PRODUCTS, LLC

Start Date:	02/27/2019	End Date:	02/28/2020	Number:	18-021-C01
Total Award:	63,139	FY Value:	30,000	PY Expends:	0

055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KEVIN KANE

Through the agency's analyses, SCAG has produced information quantifying the economic benefits of reducing congestion. The objective of the Southern California Economic Growth Strategy is to continue this analysis to provide information to support regional decision making and long-range transportation and land use planning, as well as a common set of short and long-term priorities and recommendations for the region to help businesses, public agencies, and communities improve their economic viability.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a short-term (less than 5 years) and long-term (more than 5 years) action plan for successful RTP strategies to reduce congestion and ensure livability and economic viability.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Conduct outreach to affected stakeholders in support of step 1.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Identify opportunities for and build partnerships to expedite delivery and implementation of adopted RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Economic analysis of identified opportunities expedited delivery and implementation of adopted RTP/SCS, as well as short- and long-term priorities and recommendations for the region to help businesses, public agencies, and communities improve their economic viability.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 92 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

During the fourth quarter, staff worked with one consultant to conduct analysis of the economic impact of the RTP/SCS and submitted a complete draft technical report for internal review. An additional economic report for the Coachella Valley was also completed.

055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

Issues:

Task was relied upon to complete a draft technical report for the RTP/SCS. Since the internal schedule for RTP/SCS report completion is ongoing, we are likely to need a final review of this report from the consultant as the RTP/SCS is finalized.

Resolution:

We have reserved a very small amount of time in FY20 in order to have the consultant conduct a final QC/read through of this report.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 168,997

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
24,026	18,967	0	40,222	0	0	0	75,000	0	10,782	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
83,215	66,397	0	0	0	8,603	0	10,782	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	70,582		23,400	24,050	23,132
Staff	2,934			2,965	-31

055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CENTER FOR CONTINUING STUDY OF CAL

Start Date:	05/03/2017	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	17-033-C1
Total Award:	50,037	FY Value:	9,203	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ECONOMICS AND POLITICS, INC.

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C4
Total Award:	22,000	FY Value:	11,250	PY Expends:	11,000

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT GROUP, IN

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C3
Total Award:	27,930	FY Value:	11,065	PY Expends:	11,637

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ORANGE COUNTY BUSINESS COUNCIL

Start Date:	01/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C10
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	30,000	PY Expends:	25,000

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: LA COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CO

Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C9
Total Award:	18,000	FY Value:	6,200	PY Expends:	8,340

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CALIFORNIA LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY

Start Date:	01/09/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C2
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:	7,282	PY Expends:	7,500

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Through various analyses, SCAG has produced information quantifying the economic benefits of the agency's transportation planning efforts and investments into the region's transportation infrastructure. The objective will be to continue this economic analysis in a number of areas including, but not limited to, regional transportation plans, regional economic outlooks, county economic reports, and SCAG's various planning program areas.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue to assess and articulate economic and job creation benefits associated with the adopted RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Quantify economic benefits of transportation investments through case studies, reports and/or fact sheets	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Develop and refine framework for the RTP/SCS Economic and Job Creation Analysis.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Case studies, reports and fact sheets quantifying economic benefits of transportation investments through case studies, reports, and/or fact sheets.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Framework for development of RTP/SCS Economic and Job Creation Analysis.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

9th annual economic summit was held in December 2018. Five economists prepared comprehensive reports covering economic trends in the region's six counties, which were edited by staff and distributed to stakeholders. Prepared REMI model to estimate direct economic and job creation impact from active transportation infrastructure investment
Prepared REMI model to estimate direct economic and job creation impact from RTP/SCS transportation

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

investment

Developed job growth by wage group for SCAG region and county

Developed 2019 Coachella Valley Economic Forecast

Developed Draft economic and job creation analysis for 2020 Connect SoCal

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 168,997

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
24,026	18,967	0	40,222	0	0	0	75,000	0	10,782	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
83,215	66,397	0	0	0	8,603	0	10,782	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	65,640			31,775	33,865



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ECONOMICS AND POLITICS, INC.

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C4
Total Award:	22,000	FY Value:	11,250	PY Expends:	11,000

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT GROUP, IN

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C3
Total Award:	27,930	FY Value:	11,065	PY Expends:	11,637

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ORANGE COUNTY BUSINESS COUNCIL

Start Date:	01/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C10
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	30,000	PY Expends:	33,050

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: LA COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CO

Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C9
Total Award:	18,000	FY Value:	6,200	PY Expends:	5,560

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CALIFORNIA LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY

Start Date:	01/09/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C2
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:	7,282	PY Expends:	7,254

060.0124.01 CORRIDOR PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

SCAG will continue to provide our stakeholders with input on major corridor studies. Work completed under this task will provide input to the current 2016 RTP/SCS as well as the upcoming 2020 RTP/SCS on the locally-preferred strategies of major transportation investments, as identified upon the completion of multimodal corridor planning studies conducted under this work element and in partnership with other agencies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Participate and provide input on corridor study efforts led by other regional planning partner agencies including Caltrans, county transportation commissions, and subregions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Provide input into the 2020 RTP/SCS update regarding changes to regionally significant transportation investments, based upon completion and approval of corridor planning studies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Draft and final corridor studies, meeting minutes, and notes summarizing key points on major corridor studies.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

During the fiscal year staff reviewed, participated in meetings, coordinated and commented on a number of corridor projects, including High Desert Corridor, I-710 North and I-710 South, I-15 in Riverside County, I-210 ICM project as well as North Orange County ICM project initiation in order to ensure consistency with SCAG's on going planning and programming activities. Staff also developed content related to Corridor Plans and Improvements for the Connect SoCal or 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

060.0124.01 CORRIDOR PLANNING

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 162,369

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
41,503	32,763	0	69,479	0	0	0	0	0	18,624	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
143,745	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,624	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	86,177	38,290	23,738	20,323	3,826

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

065.0137.07 LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TOOLBOX TUESDAYS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Provide Local Technical Assistance and the Toolbox Tuesdays Training Series to build local capacity in innovative and integrated transportation and planning tools. The Toolbox Tuesdays serve as important opportunities for inter-governmental communication. By bringing together planners from diverse areas of the region the sessions provide opportunities for jurisdictions to learn from each other about successes and failures in new approaches to transportation and planning. In a region as vast as SCAG, forums where staff from dense urban communities can share their concerns and successes with planners from less populated areas are highly valued. Toolbox Tuesdays sessions equip local government planners to think beyond their traditional roles, and respond to new mandates that require collaboration and public participation.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop Toolbox Tuesdays program and session topics, and recruit speakers.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Prepare Toolbox Tuesdays sessions, promote attendance, and manage session logistics.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Toolbox Tuesdays training agendas, and presentation materials.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Toolbox Tuesdays registration rosters, and announcements	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

- "High Injury Network" webinar held on 4/16/2019
- "Adapting the Transportation System to Global Climate Change" webinar held on 5/23/2019
- "Working Lands and Riparian Corridors Program Funding" webinar held on 6/26/2019

Issues:

none

065.0137.07 LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TOOLBOX TUESDAYS

Resolution:

none

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 76,463

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
18,823	14,859	0	31,510	0	0	2,500	0	0	8,771	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
67,692	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,771	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	64,636	11,042	18,443	35,308	-157

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

065.0137.08 SUSTAINABILITY RECOGNITION AWARDS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Plan and complete an Awards Program for outstanding examples of integrated transportation and land use planning, implementing the 2016 RTP/SCS at the local level. The Awards Program is meant to inspire the rest of the region to pursue innovative mobility, sustainability, livability and prosperity solutions locally. In addition they allow diverse types of communities to learn from each other, and to realize that there is a variety of transportation and land use planning approaches to fit agencies of all sizes and level of complexity. Recognized projects also serve as local embodiments of Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets Program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.)

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare Sustainability Recognition Awards nomination packet	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Hold Jury Day that gathers planning professionals to assist in determining winners of the Sustainability Recognition Awards.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Prepare videos and program materials for Recognition Awards Reception	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Hold Recognition Awards Reception	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Program materials; summaries of winning projects	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Videos for high-level winners	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Videos for sustainability awards completed
Sustainability Awards Luncheon Ceremony held on May 2nd, 2019

065.0137.08 SUSTAINABILITY RECOGNITION AWARDS

Issues:

none

Resolution:

none

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 91,419

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
21,707	17,136	0	36,340	0	750	5,000	0	0	10,486	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
80,933	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,486	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	91,634	123	13,706	49,349	28,456

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS:
VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

065.0137.09 SUSTAINABILITY JOINT WORK PROGRAMS IMPLEMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

Policy coordination among SCAG and CTCs for various sustainability issues related to implementation of the RTP/SCS and CTC Joint Work Programs, such as First mile/Last mile, complete streets, climate action plans, open space advanced mitigation, electric vehicle deployment, adaptation, and active transportation. * Task formerly titled CEO Sustainability Working Group*

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate meetings, conference calls, and/or workshops, including meeting preparation, meeting reporting, and staff/outside presentations	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	50
2	Conduct project management and management of studies, work products, other assistance/support, and progress reporting to management and SCAG Regional Council.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	35
3	Coordinate funded studies and/or technical assistance/support for CEO sustainability working group to support joint work programs with CTCs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting/workshop records; periodic reports to management or Regional Council; year-end reporting; joint work programs with CTCs	06/30/2019	
2	Studies and/or program assistance completed for CEO sustainability working group to support joint work programs with CTCs.	06/30/2019	

065.0137.09 SUSTAINABILITY JOINT WORK PROGRAMS IMPLEMENTATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 37 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Joint work program agreements have expired and must be renewed in Qtr4 2019

Resolution:

Work has begun to renew agreement.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 120,051

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
21,451	16,934	0	35,910	0	1,000	0	35,000	0	9,756	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
75,295	30,985	0	0	0	4,015	0	9,756	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	73,256	45,734	17,181	8,019	2,322

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:

065.0137.10 CIVIC SPARKS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

The Civic Sparks program was established and is overseen by the California Office of Planning and Research (OPR), and is administered by the Local Government Commission. SCAG will serve as the Regional Coordinator for this statewide planning program to identify plan policies and strategies to support the region's sustainability and transportation priorities and infrastructure.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support to further the 2016 RTP/SCS policies in the region	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Develop foundation for growth scenarios for the 2020 RTP/SCS	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Facilitate integration of land use, transportation, community goals and housing by assisting jurisdictions and providing technical support for programs such as Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) administered by the California Strategic Growth Council.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Analyze and assess transportation impacts and sustainability efforts on regional community livability	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final report from program fellows	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

3 CivicSpark Fellows have completed GIS maps, attended workshops, working on adaptation study. Fellows have completed an update to the Green Regions indicators that they will present to Regional Council

065.0137.10 CIVIC SPARKS PROGRAM

Issues:

3 CivicSpark Fellows are fully engaged on projects

Resolution:

3 CivicSpark Fellows are fully engaged on projects.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 131,581

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
16,048	12,668	0	26,865	0	1,000	0	75,000	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	131,581	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	118,783	26,684	16,171	13,538	62,390
Consultant	145,400			55,000	90,400

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION

Start Date:	09/04/2018	End Date:	08/03/2019	Number:	19-057-C01
Total Award:	75,000	FY Value:	75,000	PY Expend:	0

065.0137.12 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) PROGRAM READINESS STRATEGIES

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Facilitate implementation of Electric Vehicle (EV) Strategies for the SCAG region.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and implement regional EV deployment strategies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	12/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	75
2	Manage consultant.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	12/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	EV Rapid Deployment Plan	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 38 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG continues to conduct outreach to local jurisdictions, EV installers and workplaces to raise awareness of the So Cal EV Atlas. SCAG is planning to conduct user focus group interviews in order determine which features are needed in our planned upgrade.

SCAG staff shared resources on electric vehicle (EV) charging with the City of Cypress; assisted the LA County WIC to get their workplace EV charging efforts started; met with representatives from Electrify America to provide guidance on their work permitting EV charging in cities. Additionally staff worked with the research and analysis department to prepare a plan for acquiring and maintaining data sources for the PEV Atlas. Staff also received Regional Council approval to scope and release three separate PEV readiness plans that would cover almost 20 different jurisdictions.

Staff have drafted scopes for the three projects, and has sent them out to the stakeholders for input. RFPs should be released in Q1 or Q2 of FY20

Issues:

SCAG concluded a call for applications in December 2018, one of the categories being PEV readiness strategies. The Regional Council approved the recommended rankings in March. RFPs for consultants have not been prepared yet.

065.0137.12 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) PROGRAM READINESS STRATEGIES
Resolution:

SCAG staff have evaluated applications, and will prepare RFPs after board approval in March with the intention of contracting consultants before the end of the fiscal year. This project will be carried over into next fiscal year.

Comment:

Task will be carried over into FY20 and is included in FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 581,504

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
37,680	29,745	0	63,079	0	1,000	0	450,000	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	581,504	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	125,111	9,838	16,645	41,759	56,869

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: _____ VENDOR: _____

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expend:	

065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: **GRIEG ASHER**

The California Air Resources Board (CARB) has a statewide analysis model (Pathways) for evaluating various greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction strategies for achieving the Governor's Executive Orders to reduce 80% of statewide GHG by 2050. SCAG has refined the Pathway model analysis to develop specific and regional based solutions, strategies and potential paths to State's 2050 GHG goals and other critical interim targets prior to preparation of the 2020 RTP/SCS. SCAG will expand the Pathway's analysis to develop regional inputs, regional outputs and regional strategies for use in the 2020 RTP/SCS, specifically to help ensure transportation investments and land use strategies help the SCAG region achieve an 80% reduction 2050 GHG goals and other critical interim targets. In addition to developing strategies for SCAG's 2020 plan, this effort will help support ARB's Scoping Plan and Caltrans 2040 Plan and associated GHG reduction goals.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Establish and maintain working group	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Identify applicable goals and targets to clarify pathway (e.g. 80% GHG reduction by 2050; 1.5 million ZEVs deployed by 2025; 50% petroleum reduction/50% of electricity from renewable sources/double energy efficiency savings in existing buildings by 2030)	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Outreach and implementation of 2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach records including meeting agendas and materials	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Progress Report	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Final work on website design underway. Expect completion by Q4 2019

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 84,793

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
21,385	16,882	0	35,800	0	1,000	0	0	0	9,726	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
75,067	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,726	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	71,108	52,072	10,859	8,925	-748

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

065.4092.01 ADAPTATION ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: **GRIEG ASHER**

Develop climate adaptation framework for SCAG region stakeholders, in coordination with state legislation and state guidelines; and ongoing regional studies including potential partners

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Work with agencies and member cities	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Coordination with stakeholders	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	10
4	Identify opportunities per 2016 RTP/SCS	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
3	Status report on development & implementation of adaptation framework	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 78 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Work began in Q3 and is well underway.

Issues:

Consulting team has been selected and work is underway.

Resolution:

NTP and work began in Q3.

065.4092.01 ADAPTATION ANALYSIS

Comment:

This task has been carried over and is included FY19-20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 163,776

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
21,451	16,934	0	35,910	0	3,500	0	75,901	0	10,080	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
77,795	67,195	0	0	0	8,706	0	10,080	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	64,982	18,199	20,885	19,067	6,831
Consultant	66,984		13,948	47,349	5,687

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS INC

Start Date:	05/05/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-028-SS1
Total Award:	282,461	FY Value:	75,901	PY Expends:	0

070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

To ensure SCAG's models are up-to-date by continuously updating model inputs and parameters. To improve model procedures and incorporate new modeling methodologies to further enhance SCAG's modeling capabilities. These activities may include enhancements and updates to the following SCAG models: Trip-Based Model; Activity-Based Model; sub-regional models; goods movement and warehousing models; pricing models; seaports and airports related trips; visitors and inter-regional travel models; air quality models; Scenario Planning Model; and growth forecasting models.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct project management including: manage consultant contracts; review consultant products; monitor progress; and conduct progress meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Perform model maintenance by updating model parameters and model inputs to reflect current and future conditions. Perform model applications, conduct model sensitivity testing, and incorporate new modeling methodologies to further enhance SCAG's Models.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Provide SCAG models technical support and analysis. Tasks may include providing the following services: 1) support model development and enhancement; 2) support modeling data analysis and development; 3) support air quality model update and integration, and 4) research, data gathering/analysis, and advanced statistical services.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Provide model software/programming services, optimize software and hardware integration, and conduct training on model methodologies and model software.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100

070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated model software	06/30/2019	06/29/2019
2	All data, technical memo, and final report	06/30/2019	06/29/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

1. SCAG Activity-Based Mode (ABM) software enhancement
 - Consultant delivered the enhanced ABM software
2. ABM model component enhancement
 - Developed an add-on function for policy analysis for TDM (Travel Demand Management) and Parking Pricing Strategy
 - Develop job center as input for parking pricing strategy
 - Updated transit mode share and boarding validation for mode choice model
 - Enhanced ABM with updated intra-county commuting target
3. Air quality Model
 - Tested enhanced EMFAC air quality model user interface
4. Continued the enhancement and update of Scenario Planning Model's analysis engines :
 - Continued to work on California Public Health Assessment Model (CPHAM) enhancement project
 - Continued to work on the validation and calibration of analysis engines including water, energy, and land conservation module for the analysis of the Connect SoCal
5. Started a multi-year consultant project: 19-018 Transportation Modeling Support for 2020 RTP/SCS
 - Consultant has started to works for: 1) ABM model component and sensitivity enhancement, and 2) Development of ABM model operation tools

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,211,215

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
204,144	161,153	0	341,753	0	0	50,000	356,080	0	98,085	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
757,050	315,237	0	0	0	40,843	0	98,085	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	716,244	227,214	303,427	108,141	77,462
Consultant	285,885		134,994	0	150,891

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** WPS USA INC

Start Date:	03/22/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	17-010-C1
Total Award:	993,450	FY Value:	179,885	PY Expends:	298,494

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** WPS USA INC

Start Date:	03/19/2019	End Date:	03/31/2020	Number:	19-018-C01
Total Award:	149,367	FY Value:	94,745	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** FEHR AND PEERS

Start Date:	04/01/2019	End Date:	03/31/2020	Number:	19-018-C02
Total Award:	49,581	FY Value:	31,449	PY Expends:	0

070.0130.12 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK (HDT) MODEL UPDATE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

SCAG developed the Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model to evaluate important policy choices and investment decisions. The HDT model is a primary analysis tool to support the goods movement policy decisions made by SCAG and regional stakeholders. The objective of this project is to conduct truck data analysis and update model components of the existing HDT model, including internal model, external model, and port model.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with Goods Movement department to obtain updated information regarding the strategic initiative, planning scenario, or other planning study	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Enhance truck model by conduct sensitivity testing and model analysis.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Collect and analyze heavy-duty truck traffic data	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Conduct research and analysis for the intra-regional Heavy Duty Truck model (Internal model)	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Data analysis on truck traffic.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

- Updated airport truck trip tables based on more recent regional cargo forecast and discussed with planning staff .
- Generated interim years airport and seaport truck trip tables for 2020 RTP/SCS evaluation.
- Updated truck operating costs and fuel costs for 2020 RTP/SCS alternative scenario development.
- Updated chapter 7 HDT model in 2016 Model Validation report.
- Coordinated with Goods Movement department to provide update 2045 seaport truck trips data.

070.0130.12 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK (HDT) MODEL UPDATE

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 189,151

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
48,349	38,167	0	80,939	0	0	0	0	0	21,696	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
167,455	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,696	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	177,151	44,086	52,888	36,350	43,827

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: _____ VENDOR: _____

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

070.0130.13 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

The objective of this project is to continue the update and enhancement of SCAG activity-based model. The model structure, parameters, and software scripts will be further reviewed and analyzed. Model components on planning policy analysis, such as TDM, will be analyzed.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct model sensitivity tests. Support model validation, and analyze model output.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Collect and analyze data for model estimation and validation, including household travel survey data, screenline count data, American Community Survey, and origin-destination traffic data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Enhance and estimate main submodels and primary model parameters, such model choice model, destination choice models, and auto operating costs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Finalize model user's guide and support peer review meeting.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG ABM model data analysis	06/30/2019	06/29/2019
2	SCAG Activity-based Model User's Guide	06/30/2019	06/29/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

- Updated activity-based model (ABM) validation target for:
 - Transit mode share and transit boarding target based on recent data
 - Home and work location by county, using both LEHD and ACS data
- Continued model operation tests with AWS (Amazon Cloud).

070.0130.13 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

- Conducted more than 30 model testing runs with AWS
- Conducted a 10-loop run to test model convergence
- 3. Continued ABM sensitivity test model runs and analysis for 1) transit headway, 2) transit fare, 3) auto operating cost, and 4) age.
- 4. Completed year 2020 and 2035 ABM model operation input
- 5. Completed ABM User's Guide

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 701,706

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
179,362	141,591	0	300,267	0	0	0	0	0	80,486	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
621,220	0	0	0	0	0	0	80,486	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	744,577	265,114	161,673	179,956	137,834

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** WPS USA INC

Start Date:	03/22/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	17-010-C1
Total Award:	993,450	FY Value:	3,276	PY Expends:	32,862

070.0132.01 SUBREGIONAL MODEL DEVELOPMENT, COORDINATION AND OUTREACH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

SCAG strives to continually improve the level of modeling within the SCAG region and ensure local agencies are using consistent model input data and modeling tools. To achieve these objectives, SCAG provides modeling assistance and modeling data to sub-regional modeling agencies. Also, SCAG works closely with the sub regions to ensure their model changes and data enhancements are incorporated into the Regional Model.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support; model input data, model setups, and model documentation to subregional modeling agencies and other stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Support member agencies developing and improving their models by assisting in the implementation of SCAG's new Subregional Model Development Tool and by participating on modeling advisory committees.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Perform outreach to regional and subregional modeling agencies to coordinate and promote SCAG's major modeling initiatives.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Subregional model coordination and technical support	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Provided technical support to SBCTA's modeling consultant.
Participated WRCOG's RIVCOM project meeting.

Issues:

070.0132.01 SUBREGIONAL MODEL DEVELOPMENT, COORDINATION AND OUTREACH

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 154,744

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
39,554	31,224	0	66,216	0	0	0	0	0	17,750	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
136,994	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,750	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	145,168	11,714	4,283	42,024	87,147

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

070.0132.04 REGIONAL MODELING COORDINATION AND MODELING TASK FORCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

To elevate the level of transportation modeling within the SCAG Region. SCAG provides leadership to the Southern California modeling community by coordinating national, state, regional and local modeling programs.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach to SCAG members to educate and promote SCAG's modeling program. Conduct inter-agency coordination through bi-monthly Modeling Task Force Meetings and other forums.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Coordinate modeling activities with transportation commissions, MPOs, Caltrans, ARB, air districts, and State/Federal agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Participate in technical committees, conferences, and other technical forums.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Bi-monthly Modeling Task Force Meeting Agendas & presentation slides	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

- Conducted May Modeling Task Force Meeting.
- Coordinated with ARB for update fuel prices and Auto Operating Costs calculation for 2020 RTP/SCS.
- Coordinated with ARB in technical methodology to quantify GHG emissions for SB375 purpose provided modeling related comments.
- Coordinated with ARB and EPA for emission baseline adjustments of regional emissions analysis.
- Hosted FHWA Robust Decision-Making Modeling Peer Review meeting.

Issues:

070.0132.04 REGIONAL MODELING COORDINATION AND MODELING TASK FORCE

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 219,668

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
51,818	40,906	0	86,748	0	15,000	0	0	0	25,196	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
194,472	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,196	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	155,815	18,264	21,156	45,809	70,586

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

070.0132.08 MODEL DATA DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

SCAG provides modeling data and technical analysis to support stakeholders' planning programs, to assist in the development and maintenance of city and subregional models, and to help in project analyses. SCAG provides modeling data services to member agencies, universities, and other public agencies by providing model setups, model input data, and model results.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical assistance; model setups; model input data; model results; and model documentation to member agencies and external stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Track and monitor model and data requests.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Various modeling data to stakeholders.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Provided SCAG data, technical support, and SCAG models for 18 data/model requests

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

070.0132.08 MODEL DATA DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPORT

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 579,562

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
148,141	116,944	0	248,001	0	0	0	0	0	66,476	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
513,086	0	0	0	0	0	0	66,476	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	556,172	82,047	104,092	124,828	245,205

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

070.0147.01 RTP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

To provide modeling analysis for developing SCAG's RTP/SCS and RTP amendments. Major tasks include: coordinating with planning staff, developing and updating model inputs, conducting model runs, analyzing model results, performing conformity analysis, producing summary reports, and writing model documentation.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate RTP/SCS modeling activities with other SCAG departments, outside stakeholders, and State and Federal agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Prepare and develop model inputs. Also, review and update model assumptions, parameters, and socio-economic data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Apply air quality emission models and perform conformity analysis. Also, coordinate modeling activities and provide technical assistance to SCAG's Air Quality Staff.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model results and summary reports.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Coordinated with other departments on 2020 RTP/SCS overall modeling schedule, update timeline and schedule for required input and assumptions for model runs and off-model support.

Participated bi-weekly 2020 RTP/SCS Working Group Meeting and provided update on required model input and assumptions.

Participated RTP/SCS off-model strategy development, reviewed and provided comments.

Conducted model operation and input/output processing for 2020 RTP alternative scenario analysis.

070.0147.01 RTP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

Updated and provided preliminary 2016 base year and all 2045 alternative scenarios model output to planning staff for 2020 RTP/SCS documentation write-up.

Coordinated with Compliance and Performance Monitoring department on preparing the 2020 RTP/SCS draft Technical Methodology to estimate GHG emissions.

Conducted regional model peer review meeting to assess adequacy of SCAG Activity-based travel demand model for the analysis of 2020 RTP/SCS and get recommendation of future enhancements.

Analyzed update Auto Operating Costs with latest fuel prices, gas taxes, VMT fees and provided comments to planning staff.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 592,898

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
151,550	119,635	0	253,707	0	0	0	0	0	68,006	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
524,892	0	0	0	0	0	0	68,006	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	554,782	125,102	155,049	133,444	141,187

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

070.0147.02 FTIP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAJ

To provide modeling analysis for the FTIP. Major tasks include coordinating with planning staff, preparing model inputs, conducting model runs, analyzing model results, performing emissions analysis, and producing summary reports.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate FTIP modeling activities with other SCAG departments, outside stakeholders, and State and Federal agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Prepare model inputs including highway and transit networks. Also, review and update model assumptions and socio-economic data.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Apply air quality emission models and perform conformity analysis. Also, coordinate modeling activities and provide technical assistance to SCAG's Air Quality Staff.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model results and summary reports.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

- Continued the development of base year and future years network.
- Continued coordinate with planning staff in the future projects list.
- Continued review potential conformity impact on the FTIP due to a new air quality model and new/update emission budgets.

070.0147.02 FTIP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 167,572

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
42,833	33,813	0	71,705	0	0	0	0	0	19,221	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
148,351	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,221	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	124,985	26,415	13,758	25,312	59,500

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

070.0147.03 SPECIAL PLANNING STUDIES MODELING AND ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

To participate in policy development and provide modeling support and technical analysis for regional planning initiatives, corridor studies, and scenario testing and analysis.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with project sponsors to obtain background information regarding the strategic initiative, planning scenario, or other planning study. Provide technical recommendations regarding the study approach and/or findings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Prepare model inputs, conduct model runs, and review and analyze model results	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Conduct research and data analysis to planning initiatives and scenario impact analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Modeling and other planning analyses for internal and external applications.	06/30/2019	06/29/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

1. Modeling test and analysis for following SCS alternative scenarios
 - Telecommuting/Work from home
 - TDM (Travel demand management)
 - Cordon pricing
 - Parking cost
2. Analyzed future travel impact by:
 - Tele-medicine: will reduce travel for doctor visiting
 - Online shopping: will reduce travel for shopping trips
3. Supported off-model analysis for 2020 RTP/SCS
 - Safe route to school: more students' walking and biking trips to school; reducing parents' vehicle trips for pick

070.0147.03 SPECIAL PLANNING STUDIES MODELING AND ANALYSIS

up/drop off

- Co-working office: developed methodology and estimated commuting VMT saving
- 4. EMFAC model testing for Greenhouse Gas (GHG) target and Conformity analysis
 - Tested 2020, 2035, 2045 air quality and GHG emissions
- 5. Supported a research project with USC scholars on earthquake impact to SCAG region

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 260,921

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
66,694	52,649	0	111,650	0	0	0	0	0	29,928	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
230,993	0	0	0	0	0	0	29,928	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	233,202	41,627	41,642	68,928	81,005

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

070.2665.01 SCENARIO PLANNING AND MODELING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JUNGA UHM

Continued maintenance and monitoring of Scenario Planning Model (SPM) systems with the provision of training and technical assistance, outreach and educational programs to assist local planners and SCAG staff, especially in the development and analysis of the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). Also assess and update the existing SPM scenario system including its analysis modules to better support scenario development and analysis activities for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Enhance and update the SCAG Scenario Planning Model	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/21/2019	01/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	45
2	Provide outreach and support services to jurisdictions in the application of the Scenario Planning Model	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Setup and maintain the SCAG SPM for local and regional application	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SPM with enhancement SCAG Scenario Planning Model with enhancement	06/30/2019	01/31/2020
2	SPM system refinement, maintenance and monitoring	06/30/2019	
3	Model training and technical assistance	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 92 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Staff continued to perform system maintenance and monitoring to ensure optimal system performance of SPM Data Management system
- Staff worked on the update and calibration of the SPM's various analytic modules in preparation for performance analysis of Connect SoCal
- Staff completed the development of SPM canvas datasets for existing and five future scenarios
- California Public Health Assessment Model (CPHAM) enhancement project (18-027A) consultant worked with

070.2665.01 SCENARIO PLANNING AND MODELING

staff to develop an updated built form dataset and proposed an enhanced demographic control methodology .

Issues:

Experienced a delay in a procurement process to hire a consultant for 18-027 A Update of CPHAM for 2020 RTP/SCS.

Resolution:

CPHAM update project (18-027A) was kicked off on 3/21.

Comment:

Task will be carried over and is included in FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 744,110

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
134,748	106,372	0	225,580	0	7,500	7,500	200,000	0	62,410	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
481,700	177,060	0	0	0	22,940	0	62,410	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	477,763	125,207	146,445	76,306	129,805
Consultant	80,084			0	80,084

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: URBAN DESIGN 4 HEALTH, INC.

Start Date:	03/20/2019	End Date:	01/31/2020	Number:	18-027-C01
Total Award:	149,995	FY Value:	100,000	PY Expends:	0

070.4851.01 CLOUD INFRASTRUCTURE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIE LOATS

Plan and manage SCAG's cloud based infrastructure to support development of the 2020 RTP/SCS. This cloud based approach will allow SCAG's modeling team to run data models more efficiently and with scalability to support large modeling runs of the ABM.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and implement cloud based compute infrastructure to support modeling (ABM) for RTP/SCS.	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Design and implement cloud based storage infrastructure to support modeling (ABM) for RTP/SCS.	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Test configuration and modeling runs for time and outcome.	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Monitor and maintain modeling cloud infrastructure.	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	01/02/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Establish compute instances in US West region, create custom AWS template for modeling.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Establish configured storage in US West Region, confirm sizing and data recovery.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Data collection on run time outcomes.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	Successful ABM runs for 2020 RTP/SCS.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Further optimization, implementation and configuration on the cloud infrastructure was completed. Testing on modeling runs were completed. Monitoring of the cloud infrastructure through our service management team began. Knowledge transfer to SCAG staff was completed.

070.4851.01 CLOUD INFRASTRUCTURE

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 673,760

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
22,297	17,601	0	37,326	0	0	0	586,530	0	10,006	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
77,224	519,255	0	0	0	67,275	0	10,006	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	217,816			0	217,816
Consultant	15,694			0	15,694

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALLIED DIGITAL SERVICES, LLC

Start Date:	03/22/2012	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	12-019-C1
Total Award:	3,368,284	FY Value:	97,200	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: DLT SOLUTIONS LLC

Start Date:	01/28/2019	End Date:	01/31/2021	Number:	19-036-C01
Total Award:	972,552	FY Value:	243,138	PY Expends:	0

080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MICHAEL GAINOR

Compile data resources, manage development, and organize quality control activities in support of the biennial Local Profiles reports. Coordinate with local jurisdictions on content development, presentation, and refinement of final Local Profiles reports. Coordinate with Caltrans and local jurisdictions on annual HPMS data collection and outreach. Manage annual Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) analysis and reporting requirements for two Orange County toll facilities.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data and information for regional assessment activities, including data related to transportation, housing, environment, education, and economy in support of the 2019 Local Profiles reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Conduct analysis of data and information collected to assess regional progress toward 2016 RTP/SCS goals in comparison with other large metropolitan regions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Monitor and assess environmental justice issues based on the analysis of the 2016 RTP/SCS in collaboration with other planning partners and stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Coordinate annual regional HPMS data collection and outreach efforts with Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Review and analyze data and submit required Annual Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) reports for two Orange County toll facilities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2019 Local Profiles reports.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Materials for public distribution on regional assessment and the 2019 Local Profiles reports.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Materials for public distribution related to the annual HPMS data collection and outreach efforts.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	Letters of concurrence and AVO analysis reports for the SR-91 Expressway and the Eastern/San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor toll facilities in Orange County.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Completed data analysis and template development activities in support of the 2019 Local Profiles reports. 200 local city and county reports were produced and subsequently released to local jurisdictions and to the public on May 2nd. Coordinated with SCAG IT staff on programming activities related to Local Profiles technical support and programming requirements. Continued activities related to performance monitoring of the 2016 RTP/SCS, including regional performance data acquisition and analysis. Developed draft list of 2020 RTP/SCS performance measures, including draft list of Environmental Justice metrics. Developed initial draft Performance Measures technical report for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 384,413

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
97,104	76,655	0	162,561	0	4,000	0	0	0	44,093	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
340,320	0	0	0	0	0	0	44,093	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	331,783	141,084	123,952	69,951	-3,204

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Develop and implement external communications strategies to promote partnerships, build consensus, and foster inclusiveness in the decision-making process. SCAG's communications strategies facilitates the agency's transportation planning activities by helping to inform the general public, media, agency stakeholders and partners about the existence, purpose and potential impact of these activities and to convey this information in ways that are engaging and easy to understand for general audiences. Materials developed for this purpose include website content, videos, news releases, fact sheets, signage, posters, and other publications. Related activities include developing materials for public outreach meetings and workshops and programming content for special events.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor news stories that mention or cite SCAG and distribute news releases and media advisories.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Produce videos promoting agency programs, plans, policies and services. Video record and web stream monthly regional council meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Write, edit, design and disseminate periodic newsletters.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Write, edit, design and disseminate event and other agency outreach/promotional materials.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Enhance and maintain website content.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Videos of meetings and videos promoting agency programs, plans, policies and services.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Website promoting and describing all SCAG programs, plans, services and initiatives.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	Electronic newsletters.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
5	Factsheets, new member orientation materials, brochures, and event handouts.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Step 1: Developed and distributed media alerts and press releases for Placentia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District, the SCAG Safety Summit + Regional Conference and General Assembly, Connect SoCal workshops, Demographic Workshop and others; Step 2: SCAG has recorded, streamed and provided archive videos of its monthly Regional Council meetings and special Joint Meetings of the Regional Council and Policy Committees, and completed videos for the annual Sustainability Awards; Year in Review; and Connect SoCal outreach; Step 3: Produced and distributed the Daily Clips, Spotlight, SCAG Update, Go Human Campaign and Connect SoCal e-newsletters; Step 4: Created powerpoints, event wayfinding/signage and program promotional materials for SCAG's Regional Conference and General Assembly and Demographic Workshop events; handouts on SCAG's Housing Program update and developed Connect SoCal workshop poster boards; Step 5: Updated website content for Connect SoCal, Sustainability program, GIS Services and SCAG's main website;

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,243,176

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
436,549	344,617	0	730,820	0	0	76,101	449,335	0	205,754	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
859,009	1,105,298	0	0	0	73,115	0	205,754	0		

090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,505,800	336,896	366,157	408,732	394,015
Consultant	106,497			0	106,497

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ROBERT WALL CONSULTING LLC

Start Date:	11/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	17-012-C1
Total Award:	563,925	FY Value:	142,575	PY Expends:	181,587

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: MELTWATER NEWS US INC

Start Date:	09/21/2016	End Date:	09/01/2019	Number:	17-004-C1
Total Award:	61,783	FY Value:	22,295	PY Expends:	39,490

090.0148.02 MEDIA SUPPORT FOR PLANNING ACTIVITIES

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Provide media support to build awareness of SCAG, its mission, planning activities and critical issues affecting the region to a broad constituency representative of the region's diversity.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Assist with developing media strategy, plans and crisis communication support for SCAG, its programs and initiatives.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Write, edit and disseminate news releases and media advisories, translating to different languages as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Media log, op-ed pieces, news releases and media advisories intended for print and electronic media.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Developed media plan and distributed targeted media alerts and press releases (in English, Spanish and Chinese) for Connect SoCal outreach, as well as targeted press releases for the SCAG Sustainability Award winners, and SCAG Safety Summit + Regional Conference and General Assembly and Demographic Workshop events. SCAG also distributed press releases on the approval of the Placentia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District, new Executive Director Kome Ajise, new SCAG President Bill Jahn and SCAG Scholarship award winners. SCAG also wrote two op-eds on the importance of participating in the Connect SoCal plan for San Bernardino local papers.

Issues:

Resolution:

090.0148.02 MEDIA SUPPORT FOR PLANNING ACTIVITIES

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 351,294

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
55,149	43,535	0	92,324	0	3,000	1,152	130,848	0	25,286	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
195,160	115,840	0	0	0	15,008	0	25,286	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	60,037	11,789	20,652	22,196	5,400
Consultant	68,509		4,385	26,785	37,339

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: THE 20-20 NETWORK LLC

Start Date:	09/10/2018	End Date:	09/10/2021	Number:	18-017-C01
Total Award:	392,544	FY Value:	105,848	PY Expends:	0

095.1533.01 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN OUTREACH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JAVIERA CARTAGENA

Develop a public outreach strategy to engage regional stakeholders in a collaborative effort to continue consensus building on SCAG plans and programs and the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Assist with public outreach to engage stakeholders in dialogue on SCAG's regional priorities identified in the 2016 RTP/SCS to help facilitate the implementation.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Assist with meeting and workshop coordination and other activities intended to provide outreach support for SCAG's planning activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting agendas and supporting documentation for SCAG facilitated activities.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

RFP was developed and released. Consultant was retained.

Venue logistics and scheduling for public workshops was accomplished.

Consultant and staff conducted 28 Connect SoCal (SB375) workshops/open houses and one tele-town hall that reached thousands of individuals in the SCAG region. More than 500 people attended the workshops and over 700 people participated in the tele-town hall.

Consultants developed and implemented a robust media strategy to generate input for the draft Connect SoCal (RTP/SCS Plan). SCAG advertised its workshops and survey across many platforms to generate broad participation, with a total of 27.8 million impressions and over 147,000 clicks on SCAG's Connect SoCal website. Street team members were deployed throughout the region and accounted for approximately 3000 personal interactions and nearly 1400 survey responses.

In total, SCAG received over 12,000 unique comments and collected over 4,000 surveys through these outreach

095.1533.01 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN OUTREACH

efforts.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Task will be carried over and included in SCAG's FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 955,154

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
50,129	39,573	0	83,920	0	4,000	4,000	750,000	0	23,532	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
181,622	663,975	0	0	0	86,025	0	23,532	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	273,019			29,654	243,365
Consultant	398,318			0	398,318

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: JKH CONSULTING

Start Date:	04/24/2019	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	19-043-C01
Total Award:	777,659	FY Value:	777,659	PY Expends:	0

095.1533.02 REGIONAL PLANNING & POLICY INTERN PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CARMEN FLORES

To establish an agency-wide Internship Program providing students in various fields of study the opportunity to gain real-world experience while providing policy research, data analyses, and other services to divisions/departments throughout the agency.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a framework for administering the program that includes program goals and objectives, administrative details (e.g. hiring procedures, term and compensation, supervision responsibility, budget), work detail, evaluation procedures, etc.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Initiate year one of the program for interns.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Program Framework Guidelines and Implementation	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

- Held Summer intern orientation in July
- On-boarded 10 new interns for Summer recruitment
- Held Spring intern orientation in April
- On-boarded 9 new interns for Spring recruitment

Issues:

Resolution:

095.1533.02 REGIONAL PLANNING & POLICY INTERN PROGRAM

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,062,632

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	525,000	491,165	0	0	0	0	0	46,467	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	358,647	0	0	0	657,518	0	46,467	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	524,731	176,781	137,796	106,766	103,388

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

095.1633.01 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JAVIERA CARTAGENA

Engage regional stakeholders in the SCAG planning and programming process through the support and enhancement of outreach efforts to local governments, Tribal Governments, and members of various stakeholder entities, including community, environmental, business, and academic groups, as well as other interested parties. The public outreach efforts include presentations, workshops, public meetings, and public hearings on major SCAG initiatives.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage the Regional Offices, including coordinating special events throughout the year	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Conduct on-going coordinating meetings with staff & consultants associated with major SCAG initiatives and other outreach efforts, such as the RTP/SCS, active transportation, economic strategy and sustainability programs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Monitor budget, prepare regular progress reports, & provide timely coordinated and accurate support to the Regional Council and Policy Committees	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Tracking log of meetings attended and outreach presentations by Regional Affairs Officers and at Regional Offices, including supporting documentation, such as agendas, meeting summaries, sign-in sheets, etc...	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Assisted with district representative elections; conducted outreach regarding SCAG policies, programs and grant opportunities; attended subregional COG meetings, county board meetings, city council meetings; assisted with one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions and stakeholders for Connect SoCal, the 2020 Regional Transportation

095.1633.01 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy and Regional Housing Needs Assessment activities ; conducted outreach for SB375 workshops and open houses throughout the region; participated in and conducted presentations during external stakeholder committee meetings, hearings, legislative briefings, and workshops; assisted with SCAG led events, activities and General Assembly and Regional Conference coordination and outreach .

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,076,641

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
521,135	411,390	0	872,425	0	20,000	13,500	0	0	238,191	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
1,064,882	773,568	0	0	0	0	0	238,191	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,317,915	371,605	338,513	276,137	331,660

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

095.4097.01 SYSTEM-WIDE EMERGENCY/EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Provide technical assistance, resources and strategies to prepare for and mitigate the transportation impacts of region-wide emergencies, including earthquakes and other natural disasters.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical assistance, resources and strategies to prepare for/mitigate the impacts of region-wide emergencies, including earthquakes and other natural disasters.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	Consultant	100
2	Project and contract management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Written report, presentations and other materials as directed.	06/30/2019	10/31/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Received billing and final report for work.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

095.4097.01 SYSTEM-WIDE EMERGENCY/EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS PLANNING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 266,806

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
17,412	13,745	0	29,149	0	3,500	3,000	200,000	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	266,806	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	19,020	19,036	334	-147	-203

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

100.1630.02 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

The objective of this task is to plan for transportation technology advancements and assess potential impacts to the transportation system, and to support the effective implementation of technology through the integration of ITS into common architecture, via participation with regional partners in the implementation and maintenance of the Regional ITS architecture.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue maintenance and update of the multi-county Regional ITS Architecture, incorporating revisions to existing projects and any proposed new projects as part of the RTP/SCS development.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Continue participation in statewide and county Regional ITS Architecture update efforts, including the Statewide ITS Architecture Assessment, LA Metro Regional ITS Architecture update and the OCTA Orange County Regional ITS Architecture update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated Regional ITS Architecture website and associated documents.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting ITS planning activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Staff has continued to coordinate with regional stakeholders.

100.1630.02 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) PLANNING

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 299,405

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
74,365	58,705	0	124,493	0	7,500	0	0	0	34,342	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
265,063	0	0	0	0	0	0	34,342	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	133,306	20,594	24,467	52,961	35,284

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

100.1630.03 REGIONAL ITS STRATEGIC PLAN AND REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE UPDATE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

The objective of this multi-year task is to develop a Regional ITS Strategic Plan and Regional ITS Architecture update in coordination with Caltrans, county transportation commissions, and other agency stakeholders. The Strategic Plan will identify and assess emerging ITS and technologies and potential impacts to the regional transportation system, identify institutional and technological systems and processes needed to address the issues and support successful implementation, and provide a framework for updating the Regional ITS Architecture.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	65
2	Solicit and incorporate stakeholder input and participation.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	90
5	Update Regional ITS Architecture to incorporate revised or new ITS projects to be included in and support the RTP/SCS update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	95

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
3	Updated Regional ITS Architecture website and associated documents.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 87 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Draft final report was prepared, and staff and consultants are working to port the draft final architecture webpage to the SCAG website.

Issues:

100.1630.03 REGIONAL ITS STRATEGIC PLAN AND REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE UPDATE

Resolution:

Comment:

This is a multi-year project and is included in the FY20 OWP. Architecture training sessions will be scheduled for Fall 2019.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 73,430

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73,430	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	65,007	0	0	0	8,423	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	31,858		893	15,049	15,916

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES

Start Date:	06/12/2017	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	17-036-C1
Total Award:	344,161	FY Value:	73,430	PY Expends:	237,671

120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Develop and manage the annual Overall Work Program (OWP) including monitoring project performance; reporting on progress; and preparing budget amendments as required.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and submit OWP Amendments as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Develop and submit OWP Quarterly Progress Reports to Caltrans.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Develop and submit the Draft and Final OWP to Caltrans, FHWA and FTA.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Attend Annual OWP Development and Coordination Meetings	11/01/2018	02/01/2019	11/01/2018	02/01/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	FY 2018-19 OWP Quarterly Progress Reports	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	FY 2018-19 OWP Amendments	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	FY 2019-20 Draft OWP and Budget	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	FY 2019-20 Final OWP and Budget	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Staff completed the following activities related to the development and administration of the OWP :

- 1) Completed six (6) Amendment to the FY 2018-19 OWP
- 2) Completed four (4) Quarterly Progress Reports for the FY 2018-19 OWP
- 3) Completed the Draft FY 2019-20 OWP in March 2019 and the Final OWP was adopted in May 2019

120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 781,295

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
198,648	156,815	0	332,554	0	0	3,663	0	0	89,615	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
291,265	400,415	0	0	0	0	0	89,615	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	710,971	234,231	273,411	178,805	24,524

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: _____ VENDOR: _____

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

120.0175.02 GRANT ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Identify grant funding opportunities and prepare grant applications. Coordinate the implementation of grant awards and ensure post-award compliance. Compile financial data for the preparation of internal reports, progress reports and grant billings.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Apply and manage Sustainable Transportation Planning and Adaptation Planning Grants.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Prepare and submit amendments to budget and work scope as needed; and submit quarterly progress reports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Prepare Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) and Agreements with sub-recipients of grant funds; and prepare MOU/Agreement amendments as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Attend grant workshops, program updates, and project meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Grant Applications, Agreements and MOUs	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

FY19 Q4 – Budget & Grants staff prepared quarterly reports for Caltrans Planning Grant, Special Grants, and SB1 funded tasks. Staff continued to work on drafting and finalizing MOUs for grant funded projects and executed four MOUs in this quarter. Under SCAG's sub-recipient monitoring program, staff presented the results of FY18 SAR review to the sub-recipient monitoring committee for the annual risk assessment process. For special grant programs, staff continued to closely monitor the projects and initiated necessary budget and/or scope revision process.

120.0175.02 GRANT ADMINISTRATION

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 255,415

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
73,745	58,215	0	123,455	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	255,415	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	264,178	41,306	66,647	79,789	76,436

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

130.0162.02 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FREIGHT GATEWAY COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To fulfill the obligations of MOU signed by regional, state, and federal agencies to advance Southern California's role as a national leader and support the identified regional goods movement system.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Identify, support, and execute opportunities for interagency stakeholders to advance the delivery of projects identified as part of the regional goods movement system in the Southern California region.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Provide assistance in developing appropriate strategies that support the regional goods movement system with discrete near-term projects under a unified brand of FreightWorks.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Materials from meetings and initiatives developed in partnership with interagency stakeholders on strategies to advance projects identified as part of the regional goods movement system.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

SCAG staff continued to work with regional, state, and federal stakeholders on issues related to Goods Movement.

Issues:

130.0162.02 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FREIGHT GATEWAY COLLABORATION

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 90,819

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
23,214	18,326	0	38,862	0	0	0	0	0	10,417	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
80,402	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,417	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	129,396	15,447	271	39,123	74,555

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

130.0162.10 EAST-WEST FREIGHT CORRIDOR/I-15 PHASE II

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To perform continued analysis for the regional dedicated freight corridor system including analysis of truck traffic and potential institutional frameworks.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Continue analysis of truck traffic on the eastern segment of the East-West Freight Corridor and initial segment of the I-15.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Analyze potential institutional frameworks.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical memorandum of truck traffic on the eastern segment of the East-West Freight Corridor and initial segment of the I-15.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Ad-hoc analyses completed in consideration of potential institutional frameworks.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Continuing analysis in support of the technical alternatives identified in prior fiscal year.

Issues:

130.0162.10 EAST-WEST FREIGHT CORRIDOR/I-15 PHASE II

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 388,115

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
82,519	65,142	0	138,144	0	0	0	65,280	0	37,030	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
285,805	0	0	0	0	65,280	0	37,030	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	211,218	46,571	33,654	59,171	71,822

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

130.0162.13 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA P3 FINANCIAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To assess the financial capacity for public-private partnerships, and their potential application to transportation projects, specifically those related to goods movement activities in the Southern California region, through research and the development of innovative financial instruments.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Research the development of innovative financial instruments and their potential application for public-private partnerships (P3) to transportation projects.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Develop business case scenarios to assess the financial capacity for public-private partnerships.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical memorandum identifying innovative financial instruments and their potential application for public-private partnerships (P3) to transportation projects.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Final report assessing the financial capacity for public-private partnerships.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Continued analysis in support of technical alternatives previously identified.

Issues:

130.0162.13 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA P3 FINANCIAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 192,575

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
10,882	8,591	0	18,218	0	0	0	150,000	0	4,884	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
37,691	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	4,884	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	14,384	3,230	4,752	4,251	2,151

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

130.0162.18 GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Facilitate implementation of goods movement recommendations in 2016 RTP and Comprehensive Regional Goods Movement Plan and Implementation Strategy. Begin development of 2020 RTP goods movement elements. Work with stakeholders on federal surface transportation re-authorization effort related to technical input and analyses associated with goods movement.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare, manage, and coordinate with stakeholders, the goods movement component of the RTP.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Monitor state and federal legislation, regulations, and guidance to assess implications on RTP goods movement planning.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Develop/produce technical work and analysis of goods movement needs and strategies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports highlighting regional goods movement needs and strategies.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Stakeholder engagement meetings continued. Staff continuing development of 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

130.0162.18 GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,341,651

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
223,691	176,584	0	374,477	5,000	10,000	50,000	393,100	0	108,799	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
839,752	348,011	0	0	0	45,089	0	108,799	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	945,323	262,905	252,925	233,254	196,239
Consultant	63,023			0	63,023

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: ITERIS, INC.

Start Date:	04/04/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-014-C1
Total Award:	306,067	FY Value:	93,029	PY Expends:	213,039

140.0121.01 TRANSIT PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

Support regional transit operators in the planning process pursuant to the FTA's Metropolitan Transportation Planning requirements and the SCAG MOU with transit operators. Monitor FTA rule-making related to new provisions in the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) and coordinate with transit operators to address new requirements regarding transit asset management and transit safety as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning. Provide technical memoranda and support to the Regional Transit Technical Advisory Committee. Assess and evaluate transit service to promote cost effectiveness. Provide support and analysis for regional High-Speed Rail (HSR) planning efforts and for the LOSSAN corridor planning efforts. Provide environmental document review and analysis. Participate in regional, state and federal transit studies and forums. Incorporate new performance measures into existing conditions analyses as mandated in MAP-21.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Convene Regional Transit TAC meetings.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Address new federal requirements for transit planning under MAP-21, including transit asset management and transit safety, as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Provide technical analysis and support for regional transit planning studies and in preparation for the RTP update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regular Transit TAC meetings, with agendas, minutes, technical reports and memoranda	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting transit planning activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
5	Transit system performance report incorporating the latest NTD data	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

140.0121.01 TRANSIT PLANNING

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Staff continued to convene the Regional Transit Technical Advisory Committee and develop the transit element of Connect SoCal, including technical reports and analysis.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 609,824

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
151,545	119,632	0	253,700	0	15,000	0	0	0	69,947	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
539,877	0	0	0	0	0	0	69,947	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	634,208	162,302	164,145	161,387	146,374

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

140.0121.02 REGIONAL HIGH SPEED TRANSPORT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

Guide implementation of the Southern California High-Speed Rail MOU between the California High-Speed Rail Authority and SCAG, CTCs, and Metrolink for the programming of \$1 billion in High-Speed Rail (HSR) funds to the region's existing passenger rail services.

Provide support and analysis for the region's HSR planning efforts, including participation in the LOSSAN Board and TAC, the Metrolink Board and TAC, the Southern California Rail Partners Group, the Southern California Inland Corridor Group and various stakeholder and community meetings.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Guide implementation of HSR MOU between the California High Speed Rail Authority and SCAG, local transportation commissions, Metrolink and MPOs for the programming of \$1 billion in high-speed rail (HSR) funds to the region's existing passenger rail services.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Participate in and support regional and statewide passenger rail planning efforts, including participation in the LOSSAN JPA, Metrolink Board and TAC, CA High Speed Rail and other related passenger rail planning activities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Provide technical analysis and support for regional passenger rail planning studies and in preparation for the RTP update.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical reports, memoranda, and presentation materials documenting passenger rail planning activities conducted as part of the metropolitan transportation planning process.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

140.0121.02 REGIONAL HIGH SPEED TRANSPORT PROGRAM

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Staff attended LOSSAN and Metrolink TAC and Board meetings during the 4th Qtr. Staff also continued to help guide implementation of the Southern California High-Speed Rail MOU projects in the SCAG region.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 318,121

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
81,314	64,191	0	136,127	0	0	0	0	0	36,489	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
281,632	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,489	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	278,704	71,910	73,416	75,196	58,182

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

140.0121.06 LA - SAN BERNARDINO INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

This multi-year study will assess east-west travel needs between LA and San Bernardino Counties, and identify a coordinated transit and rail strategy that considers the Metro Gold Line, the Metrolink San Bernardino Line, Express Bus services on the 1-10 carpool/express lanes, and Bus Rapid Transit on local streets.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
6	Develop draft and final report.	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
4	Draft and Final Report.	09/30/2018	09/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

This project was completed in the 1st Qtr.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

140.0121.06 LA - SAN BERNARDINO INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 25,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	25,000	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	11,506		11,506	0	0

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. CALIF

Start Date:	09/22/2015	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	16-003-C1
Total Award:	782,800	FY Value:	24,734	PY Expends:	778,153

140.0121.07 LA-ORANGE INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY (GREEN LINE EXTENSION)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

This multi-year study will evaluate an extension of the Metro Green Line to connect to the Norwalk/Santa Fe Springs Metrolink station and improve connectivity between Metro Rail and the Los Angeles -San Diego-San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) rail corridor. The study will evaluate horizontal and vertical alignment issues, ridership, costs, impacts, station area development opportunities, and TOD opportunities along the corridor.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	0
2	Conduct stakeholder outreach	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Develop and analyze alternatives (alignments, stations, ridership, community and environmental impacts)	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
4	Draft and Final Report	07/01/2018	10/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Alternatives Assessment and Ridership Forecasts	10/31/2018	
2	Final Report and Recommendations	10/31/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

140.0121.07 LA-ORANGE INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY (GREEN LINE EXTENSION)

Issues:

As previously reported, project is currently on hold per the request of the City of Norwalk to allow for a separate Firestone Blvd Visioning Study to be initiated and completed , prior to recommending this project.

Resolution:

Budget is included in FY20 in anticipation of recommending upon the completion of the Firestone Blvd study. Executed contract amendment to continue project into FY20.

Comment:

This multi-year project is included in the FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 275,826

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
6,851	5,408	0	11,469	0	0	0	252,098	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	275,826	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	283			0	283

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** IBI GROUP

Start Date:	08/11/2016	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	16-039-C1
Total Award:	851,902	FY Value:	125,000	PY Expends:	474,805

140.0121.08 TRANSIT ASSET MANAGEMENT (TAM) PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

In coordination with transit operators and county transportation commissions, develop regional transit asset management inventory, performance measures and targets in support of the RTP/SCS update, and to fulfill federal mandates for state of good repair/transit asset management.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop regional TAM inventory and database.	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	06/01/2019	08/31/2019	Consultant	10
2	Forecast regional TAM needs and develop cost estimates.	12/01/2018	04/30/2019	08/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0
3	Facilitate development of regional TAM targets.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional TAM inventory and database.	12/31/2018	
2	Forecast tool for estimating future regional TAM needs and costs.	04/30/2019	
3	Regional TAM targets for inclusion in RTP/SCS update.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 4 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Work has initiated and kickoff meetings were held including initial workshop with transit agency stakeholders.

Issues:

There were delays with the procurement process.

140.0121.08 TRANSIT ASSET MANAGEMENT (TAM) PLANNING

Resolution:

Those issues were resolved through our legal, contracts, and audit staff and negotiations with the consultant, and the Notice to Proceed was issued on April 4, 2019.

Comment:

This is a multi-year project and is included in the FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 341,581

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
10,628	8,390	0	17,793	0	0	0	300,000	0	4,770	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
36,811	265,590	0	0	0	34,410	0	4,770	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	20,938	7,295	1,858	-69	11,854
Consultant	123,380				123,380

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	04/04/2019	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	19-007-C01
Total Award:	307,047	FY Value:	204,600	PY Expend:	0

140.4848.01 SCAG COASTAL FERRY FEASIBILITY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

This study will evaluate the feasibility of providing passenger ferry service along the coast of the SCAG region and make recommendations for potential further study.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	06/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	
2	Conduct literature review, identify market demand, and evaluate opportunities and constraints.	01/01/2019	04/30/2019	06/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	
3	Prepare draft and final recommendations.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	06/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Baseline Analysis Report	04/30/2019	
2	Draft and Final Feasibility Report.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

This task is delayed in developing the scope-of-work with the county supervisor's office that made the initial request for the study.

Resolution:

Staff is working to either finalize the scope-of-work or re-assess pursuing the study.

140.4848.01 SCAG COASTAL FERRY FEASIBILITY STUDY

Comment:

Task will not conclude this year, and will be carried over and is included in FY 20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 67,217

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
4,401	3,474	0	7,367	0	0	0	50,000	0	1,975	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
15,242	44,265	0	0	0	5,735	0	1,975	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: **VENDOR:**

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:

140.4849.01 TRANSIT RIDERSHIP STUDY PHASE 2

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

The objective of this study is to collect and analyze socioeconomic and transit ridership data, and conduct a survey of neighborhood residents, to understand the impacts to ridership of neighborhood change.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	11/01/2019	12/31/2020	04/01/2019	04/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	
2	Collect and analyze ridership and socioeconomic data.	11/01/2019	02/28/2020	05/01/2019	08/30/2019	Consultant	
3	Develop and conduct mail survey of neighborhood residents and analyze results.	03/01/2020	07/30/2020	08/01/2019	01/01/2020	Consultant	
4	Prepare final report and presentation.	08/01/2020	12/31/2020	01/01/2020	04/30/2020	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Draft and Final Survey Instrument	05/01/2020	
2	Draft and Final Report	12/31/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

As previously reported, there were delays in procurement. Issues have been resolved and contract was executed May 17, 2019.

140.4849.01 TRANSIT RIDERSHIP STUDY PHASE 2

Resolution:

Contract was executed on May 17, 2019.

Comment:

Task will be carried over into FY20 and has been included in FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 176,803

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
6,851	5,408	0	11,469	0	0	0	150,000	0	3,075	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
23,728	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	3,075	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	1,570				1,570

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

145.3480.01 AVIATION BOULEVARD MULTIMODAL CORRIDOR PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Help make the heavily traveled roadway segment a safe corridor for bicyclists and pedestrians as well as cars, trucks, and transit vehicles. The project also includes a living streets manual for context planning purposes. The objective is to promote active transportation plans as well as improve the regional transportation system, reduce GHG, comply with SB 375, and implement SCAGs 2016 RTP/SCS. Caltrans approved a project extension to 10/31/18 with the condition that SCAG will invoice no more than \$40,000 of the grant funds in FY 2018-19. The project has been completed and the remaining grant balance will not be used.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
3	Development of living streets concept design for aviation corridor	07/01/2018	10/30/2018	07/01/2017	10/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Living Streets Design manual	10/30/2018	10/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Development of living streets concepts design for aviation corridor.

Issues:

Because of the political sensitivity, there may be last minute requests by locally elected officials to incorporate changes, even though the contract is ending.

Resolution:

Consultant will take any requests/recommendations and develop a next steps memo to address comments.

Comment:

FY19 Q3 - This is a multi-year grant project. This project was completed on 10/30/2018. The final billing and products were submitted to Caltrans prior to the due date, 12/31/2018.



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

145.3480.01 AVIATION BOULEVARD MULTIMODAL CORRIDOR PLAN

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 53,618

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
925	730	0	1,548	0	0	0	40,000	0	415	10,000

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
3,203	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	415	10,000

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	39,940		39,940	0	0

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.

Start Date:	03/14/2017	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	17-005-C1
Total Award:	218,224	FY Value:	40,000	PY Expends:	172,150

145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

This multi-year study will assess current and future performance along the I-105 corridor from a multi-modal perspective and will develop and integrate a series of sustainable strategies that will encompass Complete Streets concepts, Smart Mobility Framework (SMF), managed lanes, and operational strategies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Implement Stakeholder and Public Engagement Strategy.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	03/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
5	Develop Future Baseline Conditions Assessment	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	100
6	Develop and Evaluate Improvement Scenarios	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	100
7	Draft and Final Report	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports and monthly meeting summaries	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
6	Final Report documenting future baseline conditions assessment and existing deficiencies.	07/31/2018	06/30/2019
7	Technical memo presenting compiled list of projects, additional proposed projects, proposed improvement scenarios, scenario evaluation framework, and scenario evaluation results.	09/30/2018	06/30/2019
8	Draft and Final Report	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Project completed and accepted by the Transportation Committee for distribution to Caltrans and the stakeholders.

Issues:

None.

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 395,519

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
14,382	11,354	0	24,077	0	0	0	342,105	0	3,601	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
27,789	0	291,303	0	0	72,826	0	3,601	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	55,163	3,433	6,464	25,346	19,920
Consultant	153,915			94,361	59,554

145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	07/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	17-035-C1
Total Award:	455,760	FY Value:	194,868	PY Expends:	260,872

145.4425.01 CITY OF SANTA ANA ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

The proposed plan will prioritize a bikeway network and pedestrian focus areas based on criteria (for example connectivity or safety). The plan would then analyze costs and alternatives of the top priority projects.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct Project Management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Collect Data and Analysis	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
3	Facilitate Community Outreach	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Documentation of pertinent information including photographs, mapping, schematics, field notes, and other required information	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Memorandum Summarizing community feedback received and any photographs taken	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Active transportation Feasibility and Implementation Plan.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Final report completed.

Issues:

145.4425.01 CITY OF SANTA ANA ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 447,480

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
925	730	0	1,548	0	0	0	392,713	0	0	51,564
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	395,546	0	370	0	0	51,564		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	354,761			108,907	245,854

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: KTU&A

Start Date:	02/01/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-030-C01
Total Award:	429,777	FY Value:	376,475	PY Expends:	53,302

145.4815.01 MONTCLAIR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIA LIPPE-KLEIN

Develop a comprehensive Safe Routes to School Plan which will include Enforcement, Encouragement, Engineering, Education and Empowerment for City of Montclair. This plan, which recognizes that Montclair is composed of multiple demographic groups and one which will respect these groups, will be used in the development of community-wide education and infrastructure projects that will foster a livable and healthy city, which promotes health and social equity.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct community engagement meetings and activities	01/05/2018	12/30/2019	01/02/2019	09/30/2019	Consultant	40
2	Develop a SRTS plan	01/05/2018	09/30/2019	09/01/2019	03/30/2020	Consultant	0
3	Develop a final SRTS plan	09/30/2018	12/30/2019	04/01/2020	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
4	Project Administration	07/01/2018	12/30/2019	01/10/2019	06/30/2020	Staff	33

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SRTS Plan	12/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 23 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Moving forward with planning efforts. Monthly meetings held and community engagement and data gathering initiated and moving forward.

Issues:

Consultant not tracking IKM.

145.4815.01 MONTCLAIR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PLAN

Resolution:

Solution identified. Staff will track moving forward.

Comment:

Multi-year task. Task is included in FY20 OWP. Consultant expenditures show in 4th quarter progress report.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 212,979

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
1,761	1,390	0	2,947	0	0	790	178,750	0	426	26,915
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
3,285	0	0	181,940	0	413	0	426	26,915		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,639	521	2,166	-20	-28
Consultant	51,813			0	51,813

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	01/10/2019	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-029-C01
Total Award:	178,566	FY Value:	70,000	PY Expend:	0

145.4816.01 FIRST-MILE LAST-MILE CONNECTIVITY STUDY FOR NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

Identify connectivity barriers to transit as well as recommend improvements in connectivity for multi-modal travel options in and around the Port Hueneme and Point Mugu military installations.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data	07/01/2018	10/01/2019	04/01/2019	10/01/2019	Consultant	5
2	Conduct public outreach	07/01/2018	10/01/2019	04/01/2019	10/01/2019	Consultant	5
3	Develop recommendations	07/01/2019	06/30/2020	07/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
4	Implement Planning	10/01/2019	06/30/2020	10/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
5	Provide project management, support and administration	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions report	06/30/2019	
2	Outreach plan	06/30/2019	
3	Final report	06/30/2020	
4	Implementation plan	06/30/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 8 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Public participation efforts have been initiated.

145.4816.01 FIRST-MILE LAST-MILE CONNECTIVITY STUDY FOR NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY

Issues:

Previous delays have been resolved and work is in progress.

Resolution:

Consultant Notice to Proceed occurred in 3rd quarter.

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project and is included in the FY20 OWP, along with updated dates. Existing conditions report (product #1) is anticipated to be delivered on 7/31/19.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 91,817

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
756	597	0	1,265	0	0	985	88,000	0	214	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
1,652	0	0	79,633	0	224	0	214	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,796	521	9	817	449
Consultant	25,342			0	25,342

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: HEATHER M VISSCHER DBA AMMA TRANS

Start Date:	02/13/2019	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-035-C01
Total Award:	86,136	FY Value:	40,000	PY Expends:	0

145.4817.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS AND PRICING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Develop an implementation plan for value pricing, including assessment of Mobility Pricing Pilot program.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/30/2019	06/30/2020	Staff	0
2	Conduct Mobility Pricing Pilot analysis and outreach.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/30/2019	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports on analysis for a Mobility Pricing Pilot program.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Project initiated.

Issues:

Working with Caltrans to refine scope for issuance of RFP.

Resolution:

Need to refine scope for issuance of RFP. SCAG plans to leverage this funding with other sources and anticipates to release an RFI to finalize the approach.

Comment:

FY19 Q4 - This is a multi-year grant project and is included in the FY20 OWP, along with updated dates.

145.4817.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS AND PRICING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 588,189

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	0	540,000	0	5,527	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
42,662	0	432,000	0	0	108,000	0	5,527	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	9,089			0	9,089

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

145.4818.01 WESTSIDE MOBILITY STUDY UPDATE
OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Provide a brief update on all transportation modes identified in the 2003 Westside Mobility Study including current conditions, completed and future projects, and new funding opportunities. Identify potential gaps in existing planning documents and studies within the Westside subregion. Develop multimodal solutions that address various transportation issues to enhance regional mobility, accessibility, and safety for all people to improve the quality of life in the Westside subregion.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate project Kick-off and stakeholder outreach	07/01/2018	07/30/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Conduct research, and analysis to undergird policy recommendations	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	04/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
3	Perform project management and report progress to Caltrans	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	07/01/2018	07/01/2020	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Delivery and Funding Strategy Memo	06/30/2020	
2	West Side Cities Council of Government Mobility Plan Final Report	06/30/2020	

PROGRESS
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 30 STATUS: IN PROGRESS
Accomplishments:

SCAG has continued to work with the West Side Cities Council of Governments (WSCCOG) to finalize a three way MOU in order to leverage the Caltrans grant with a Metro Call for Projects grant. Once the MOU is completed SCAG will procure a consultant to do the work.

The MOU with the COG was finally executed, and a consultant RFP was released. A consultant has been selected and is undergoing audit. Staff is targeting an notice to proceed in May. The MOU with UC-Davis is almost executed, when that occurs work will start immediately.

145.4818.01 WESTSIDE MOBILITY STUDY UPDATE

Issues:

The MOU between WSCCOG has been delayed due to the need to coordinate a three way funding agreement. Due to the late resolution to the funding question, the RFP was not released until earlier this year.

An RFP was released, however the first and second selections were unable to perform the work at the budget.

Resolution:

A solution has been found where WSCCOG will enter into two separate agreements and will fund the payments to the consultant for the Metro grant portion. This is a multi-year project and will continue into the next Fiscal Year.

SCAG is requesting approval for a scope change in order to release a new revised RFP.

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project and is included in the FY20 OWP. SCAG will continue to work on procurement and MOU process during the next quarter. The 25% staff effort represents the cumulative effort spent since the project start date. The staff has been working with the partner agency on the consultant procurement as well as finalizing the MOUs.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 521,414

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
2,796	2,207	0	4,680	0	300	2,648	460,176	0	1,294	47,313
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
9,983	0	0	367,531	0	304	0	1,294	47,313		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	8,472		3,922	4,641	-91

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS

Start Date:	04/19/2019	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	M-033-18
Total Award:	142,091	FY Value:	142,091	PY Expends:	0

**145.4819.01 PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS
IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALISON LINDER

Convene public and private stakeholders to define steps that can be taken locally to support technologically feasible and cost-effective paths forward for reduction of GHGs and criteria pollutants. The specific focus of the strategies may be penetration of clean vehicle and fuels technologies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management and fiscal management	07/01/2018	11/30/2019	10/01/2018	03/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	35
2	Conduct outreach to stakeholders including focus group and workshop	07/01/2018	04/01/2019	10/01/2018	04/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	35
3	Define Alternative Paths to Clean Vehicle and Fuels Implementation	07/01/2018	11/30/2018	10/01/2018	11/30/2019	Consultant	35
4	Identify Implementation barriers and strategies	09/01/2018	08/30/2019	07/01/2019	02/28/2020	Staff/Consultant	5
5	Prepare recommendations and final report	09/01/2019	11/01/2019	03/01/2020	04/30/2020	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Copy of executed consultant contract, invoices and quarterly reports	04/30/2020	
2	Existing Conditions Report	03/31/2019	
3	Public Outreach Plan, TAC development and meetings, multiple workshops, surveys, and focus groups	03/31/2020	
4	Technical Memo documenting analysis of alternative paths, updated with stakeholder comments	07/31/2019	
5	Final Report and Action Plan	04/30/2020	

**145.4819.01 PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS
IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 23 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

TAC members identified and first meeting held in February, 2019. Existing Conditions Report Draft completed, final edits being made. Stakeholder Outreach Plan Draft completed, currently in review. Assessment of Technology and Fuel Options Draft completed, currently in review.

Issues:

Product #2 not completed on date specified.

Resolution:

Product is 95% complete. Consultant is making final revisions. Estimated date July 2019.

Comment:

Task is multi-year and included in SCAG's FY20 OWP. Product #3 and #4 are expected to be delivered by 8/30/2019 and 2/28/2020, respectively.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 414,618

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
9,623	7,596	0	16,109	0	0	2,396	335,000	0	3,894	40,000
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
30,055	0	304,535	0	0	1,134	0	3,894	40,000		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	15,069		4,852	6,487	3,730
Consultant	97,640			21,406	76,234



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

**145.4819.01 PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS
IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ICF INCORPORATED LLC

Start Date:	09/11/2018	End Date:	03/31/2020	Number:	18-032-C01
Total Award:	294,525	FY Value:	167,500	PY Expends:	0

145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MIKE JONES

To develop a traffic circulation plan to manage the daily traffic congestion, and minimize delays, loss of time and negative impacts to air quality on SR-111 and other State, regional and local roadways resulting from the expansion and reconfiguration of the Calexico West Port of Entry in Imperial County, an economically disadvantaged area.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop Project Management Plan and Team	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	08/01/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Assess and evaluate existing and projected traffic conditions	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
3	Analyze potential traffic management strategies	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
4	Review and evaluate recommended strategies and implementation plan	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
5	Draft a final report	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
6	Conduct community outreach	02/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/02/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project management plan	12/31/2018	04/18/2018
2	Project and meeting support materials (meeting minutes/summaries, list of stakeholders, contact information, project schedule(s), outreach materials)	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Technical memo on existing and projected conditions	06/30/2019	12/03/2018
4	Report/plan on recommended traffic management strategies	06/30/2019	06/28/2019
5	Final report	06/30/2019	06/28/2019

145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Project is complete.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Project was finished successfully, on time, and within budget.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 56,294

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
5,458	4,309	0	9,137	0	0	0	27,953	0	2,449	6,988
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
18,904	0	27,953	0	0	0	0	2,449	6,988		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	10,931	6,558	2,002	956	1,415
Consultant	24,510		12,156	2,064	10,290



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

145.4833.01 CALEXICO WEST POINT OF ENTRY (POE) EXPANSION SPECIAL PROJECT WITH ICTC

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	04/19/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-019-C01
Total Award:	79,542	FY Value:	27,495	PY Expends:	52,047

145.4834.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CLIMATE ADAPTATION FRAMEWORK

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

SCAG will prepare a comprehensive framework for 6 counties and 191 cities to support regional climate adaptation planning, address existing climate change vulnerabilities, and provide implementation tools for local jurisdictions to adapt to climate change.

This task is funded by \$13,100 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$1,697 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$\$112,364 in TDA Staff, \$928,600 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant, and \$120,310 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage Project	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	09/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	60
2	Develop communication and outreach strategy	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	04/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
3	Perform analysis and develop general plan integration	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	02/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	60
4	Develop vulnerability assessment and financing	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	02/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	60
5	Develop metrics and monitoring mechanism	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	02/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	60

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project management reports and invoices	06/30/2020	
2	Communication and outreach reports	06/30/2020	
3	Analysis reports, toolkits and guide	06/30/2020	
4	Assessment framework, maps, and finance report	06/30/2020	
5	Metrics, toolkits, and case studies	06/30/2020	

145.4834.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CLIMATE ADAPTATION FRAMEWORK
PROGRESS
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 48 STATUS: IN PROGRESS
Accomplishments:

Kick off mtg, and 3 subsequent team mtgs completed. First workshop design underway. Survey instrument in design. Website design underway.

Issues:

Project well under way. First working group meeting being set up.

Resolution:

Project well underway since early February, 2019.

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project. FY19 Q1 percentage complete was calculated at 10% due to a system error. The actual percentage complete for FY19 Q1 was 2%.

This task has been carried over to FY19-20. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

The step 1 completion percentage was reported based on the annual work in the Preliminary FY19 Q4 report in error. The step 1 completion percentage has been updated for Final FY19 Q4 report.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 1,176,196

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
34,771	27,449	0	58,210	0	0	6,856	1,048,910	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	234,496	941,700	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	77,673	24,584	10,690	14,333	28,066
Consultant	162,602				162,602



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

145.4834.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CLIMATE ADAPTATION FRAMEWORK

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	02/05/2019	End Date:	01/31/2020	Number:	19-001-C01
Total Award:	939,896	FY Value:	800,000	PY Expends:	0

145.4835.01 ADA PARATRANSIT DEMAND FORECAST

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

This project will develop a forecasting tool for the estimation of demand trends for ADA paratransit trips .

This task is funded by \$4,427 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$574 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Staff, \$100 in TDA Staff, \$308,084 in FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant and \$39,916 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Competitive Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage project	07/01/2018	03/01/2020	04/25/2019	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	5
2	Engage stakeholders	07/01/2018	03/01/2020	05/25/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	5
3	Collect data	07/01/2018	01/15/2019	05/05/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	5
4	Develop demand forecast	02/01/2019	06/30/2019	08/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	
5	Prepare analysis for next steps	05/01/2019	09/30/2019	03/25/2020	06/30/2020	Consultant	
6	Prepare final report	10/15/2019	02/28/2020	05/01/2020	06/30/2020	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Stakeholder engagement plan	06/30/2020	
2	Demographic profile technical memorandum	06/30/2020	
3	Travel demand forecast methodology technical memorandum	06/30/2020	
4	Data needs technical memorandum	06/30/2020	
5	Final report	06/30/2020	

145.4835.01 ADA PARATRANSIT DEMAND FORECAST

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 3 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

There had been delays in the procurement effort. The issue is now resolved and work is in progress.

Resolution:

NTP was issued in 4th Qtr 2019. Work is in progress.

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project. This task has been carried over to FY19-20. The step #3 and #5 end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 353,104

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
756	597	0	1,265	0	0	2,486	348,000	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	40,593	312,511	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,392			0	1,392
Consultant	44,882				44,882



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

145.4835.01 ADA PARATRANSIT DEMAND FORECAST

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: HDR ENGINEERING

Start Date:	04/30/2019	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-033-C01
Total Award:	300,344	FY Value:	300,344	PY Expends:	0

145.4844.01 U.S. 101 MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KURT WALKER

This multi-year study will assess current and future improvements along U.S. 101 corridor from a multi-modal perspective and will develop strategies to improve mobility, safety, and overall congestion along the corridor.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	12/01/2018	04/30/2021	12/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	15
2	Implement public participation.	08/01/2019	02/01/2021	04/15/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
3	Develop existing and future conditions assessment.	06/01/2019	08/30/2019	05/01/2019	10/01/2019	Consultant	0
4	Develop concept alternatives, identify funding sources, draft and final plan.	09/01/2019	12/31/2020	08/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting notes and materials.	04/30/2021	
2	Meeting materials, survey, and summary report.	03/31/2021	
3	Existing and future conditions report.	08/30/2019	
4	Draft and final plan.	11/30/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 2 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consultant contract has been negotiated and approved. NTP and kick-off meeting are expected at the beginning of July 2019.

Issues:

145.4844.01 U.S. 101 MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR STUDY

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

This project has been carried over to FY19/20 and is included in the FY19/20 OWP.
Product #3 (Existing/Future Conditions Report) is anticipated to be delivered by 10/1/2019.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 333,859

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
5,152	4,067	0	8,624	0	0	0	315,000	0	1,016	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
7,843	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	1,016	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	15,599			12,383	3,216

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

145.4845.01 INLAND EMPIRE COMPREHENSIVE CORRIDOR PLANS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KURT WALKER

This project will create two multi-modal comprehensive corridor plans for the Inland Empire, one focused on east-west flows of people and goods and the other on north-south flows.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	11/01/2018	04/30/2021	11/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	15
2	Initiate Project and Catalogue Existing Plans/Studies/Initiatives.	04/01/2019	09/30/2019	05/07/2019	09/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Develop CCP Objectives, Structures, and Principles.	09/01/2019	02/29/2020	06/01/2019	10/31/2019	Consultant	0
4	Outreach to Stakeholders.	08/01/2019	02/28/2021	05/07/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0
5	Identify and Evaluate Multi-modal Transportation Strategies and Projects.	03/01/2020	07/31/2020	08/01/2019	12/31/2019	Consultant	0
6	Develop CCPs for East-West and North-South Corridors	06/01/2020	02/28/2021	11/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0

145.4845.01 INLAND EMPIRE COMPREHENSIVE CORRIDOR PLANS

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Notes from Kick-off Meeting, Monthly or Bi-Monthly Meeting Notes, Catalogue of prior and ongoing studies and plans relevant to the CCP.	10/31/2019	
2	Tech memo on challenges and opportunities, Draft annotated outline of the CCPs, "Principles" Tech memo, and Tech memo on corridor characteristics.	03/31/2020	
3	List of stakeholders, Tech memo documenting interviews and SWOT analysis, summary of workshop results, comments and response on the draft CCPs, and presentation files (i.e., PowerPoints)	04/30/2021	
4	List of candidate projects for each CCP, Tech memo documenting Strategic Components, project screening analysis.	08/31/2020	
5	Project database and GIS mapping. Draft implementation/funding plan, draft and final CCPs.	04/30/2021	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 2 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consultant contract has been negotiated and approved. NTP and kick-off meeting are expected at the beginning of July 2019.

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

This project has been carried over to FY19/20 and is included in the FY19/20 OWP.

145.4845.01 INLAND EMPIRE COMPREHENSIVE CORRIDOR PLANS

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 565,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
5,152	4,067	0	8,624	0	0	9,157	506,708	0	0	31,292

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	500,000	0	3,106	0	0	31,292

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	8,435			4,099	4,336

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

145.4846.01 WILMINGTON FREIGHT MITIGATION PROJECT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MIKE JONES

To assess the impacts of increased truck travel in the Wilmington area and recommend traffic and general land use mitigations to improve the quality of life for the residents.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a work plan	12/01/2018	02/19/2019	07/01/2019	09/01/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Conduct shareholder and public engagement	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	Consultant	0
3	Develop data collection plan	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	0
4	Provide project management oversight	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2021	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Work Plan	02/01/2019	
2	Outreach Plan and Meeting Materials	06/30/2019	
3	Data Collection Plan	06/30/2019	
4	Project Invoices and Meeting Materials	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

PIF approved. SCAG currently trying to schedule PRC meeting.

145.4846.01 WILMINGTON FREIGHT MITIGATION PROJECT
Resolution:

SCAG will conduct PRC and then enter negotiations with chosen consultant.

Comment:

Project is multi-year that will be carried over into FY19/20 and FY20/21, along with updated dates. SCAG staff has charged admin hours prior to articulated project start date in support of the procurement process which includes refining scope of work and coordination meetings/discussions with project partners.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 289,241

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
17,682	13,958	0	29,601	0	0	0	192,000	0	0	36,000
FHWA PL		FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other	
0		0	192,000	0	0	61,241	0	0	36,000	

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	3,200			3,064	136

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expend:	

145.4847.01 VENTURA COUNTY FREIGHT CORRIDOR STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MIKE JONES

To identify and prioritize the most significant freight corridors in Ventura County to mitigate impacts associated with freight traffic.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop work plan.	12/01/2018	02/01/2019	06/01/2019	12/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Outreach to Stakeholders.	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	Consultant	0
3	Conduct Freight Corridor Analysis.	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	12/31/2020	Consultant	0
4	Perform project management activities.	12/01/2018	06/30/2019	12/31/2020	12/31/2020	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Work plan.	02/01/2019	
2	Outreach plan and meeting materials.	06/30/2019	
3	Project invoices and meeting materials.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Consultant selection completed and currently in contract negotiation.

145.4847.01 VENTURA COUNTY FREIGHT CORRIDOR STUDY
Resolution:

Contract negotiations nearly finalized. Expect NTP in September 2019 or earlier.

Comment:

SCAG negotiated outreach consultant budget in half and this took some time. Project is multi-year that will be carried over into FY19/20 and FY20/21, along with updated dates. SCAG staff has charged admin hours prior to articulated project start date in support of the procurement process which includes refining scope of work and coordination meetings/discussions with project partners.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 165,706

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
5,458	4,309	0	9,137	0	0	0	145,000	0	1,802	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
13,904	0	100,000	0	0	1,000	0	1,802	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	4,548			2,043	2,505

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)
STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: LINDSEY HANSEN

Bring new voices to the table and promote cross-sectoral engagement on key planning/policy issues. Advance planning practices to reflect changing nature of society as a result of demographic and technological changes. Test new methods of engagement and dialogue to find solutions to challenging policy/planning issues. Attract new partners and resources to promote RTP/SCS implementation.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming consultant budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop interactive module to be included in Go Human events to engage stakeholders and solicit feedback on the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Non-Profits/IHL	100
2	Conduct outreach at 5-6 Go Human events.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Public Input Report.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Outreach was conducted to promote use and module was completed and delivered.

Issues:

150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Resolution:

n/a

Comment:

NTP was received on March 13, and the Consultant began work on concept development in Q3. Additional progress is anticipated in Q4.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 277,486

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
45,367	35,813	0	75,948	0	0	0	0	100,000	20,358	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
157,128	88,530	0	0	0	11,470	0	20,358	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	77,377	21,970	16,620	16,443	22,344
Consultant	21,078				21,078

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: BRIAN ULASZEWSKI DBA CITY FABRICK

Start Date:	03/13/2019	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	19-012-C01
Total Award:	24,808	FY Value:	24,808	PY Expend:	0

150.4093.02 HQTAs/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

The SCAG region, home to about 18.3 million people in 2012, currently features 5.9 million households and 7.4 million jobs. By 2040, the 2016 RTP/SCS projects that these figures will increase by 3.8 million people, with nearly 1.5 million more homes and 2.4 million more jobs. The 2016 RTP/SCS projects and anticipates an overall land use pattern that reinforces the trend of focusing new housing and employment in the region's High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs). Consensus will need to be reached to ensure these patterns can be achieved, will reinforce VMT and GHG reductions, and will support transit oriented development. A pilot project approach will be developed to identify and analyze issues that relate to integration of regional transportation and community goals and objectives in land use to better determine context-sensitive approaches for supporting growth in HQTAs in a variety of regional settings .

High-Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs) are generally walkable transit villages or corridors, consistent with the 2016 RTP/SCS and are within one half-mile of a well-serviced transit stop or a transit corridor with 15-minute or less service frequency during peak commute hours.

An HQTA is based on the language in SB 375 which defines:

- Major Transit Stop - A site containing an existing rail transit station, a ferry terminal served by either a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods (CA Public Resource Code Section 21064.3).
- HQTAs High-Quality Transit Corridor – A corridor with fixed route bus service with service intervals no longer than 15 minutes during peak commute hours.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Provide technical assistance as needed to member jurisdictions on HQTA policies and programs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	10

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach records as applicable (e.g. agenda and materials)	06/30/2019	

150.4093.02 HQT/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 55 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

In contact with Burbank city staff to set up initial meetings.

Issues:

New pilot was delayed in getting started.

Resolution:

New pilots won't begin until Q4, when previous set completed.

Comment:

This task will be carried over to FY19-20. Task is included in FY20 OWP with new task number of 290.4852.01.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 327,374

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
43,324	34,201	0	72,528	0	1,000	0	156,750	0	19,571	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
151,053	138,770	0	0	0	17,980	0	19,571	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	203,694	38,426	17,918	101,235	46,115
Consultant	88,259			0	88,259

150.4093.02 HQT/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOSMONT COMPANIES

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C8
Total Award:	101,738	FY Value:	4,048	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: GRUEN ASSOCIATES

Start Date:	06/14/2017	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	17-024-C1
Total Award:	368,309	FY Value:	57,762	PY Expends:	204,137

150.4094.02 GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION FUND (GGRF) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JASON GREENSPAN

Help ensure state greenhouse gas reduction fund monies are available to Southern California region jurisdictions and stakeholders, and that funded projects support goals of the RTP/SCS as well as state and federal transportation planning priorities. Support member cities and disadvantaged communities, in their efforts to mitigate climate change through the use of Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund Monies for integrated transportation and land use projects. Participate in proposal review in collaboration with state agencies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Engage stakeholders to ensure competitiveness of projects	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/31/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Coordinate GGRF applications from within member cities.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/31/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Develop support letter and other materials where appropriate	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/31/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Participate in proposal review in collaboration with state agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Support letters for member cities submitting GGRF grant/loan applications	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Records of workshops and trainings for applicants	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Report summarizing applications of all member cities that applied for GGRF monies and their status.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Reviewed submitted application for potential MPO ranking.

150.4094.02 GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION FUND (GGRF) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

The program deadline is February 11, 2019.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 60,849

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
15,265	12,050	0	25,554	0	1,000	0	0	0	6,980	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
53,869	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,980	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	50,155	22,643	14,073	8,712	4,727

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MICHAEL GAINOR

Manage SCAG's overall MAP-21 performance monitoring, data collection, and reporting program. Coordinate with Caltrans and local stakeholders on the development of statewide and regional MAP-21 performance monitoring targets. Compile data resources for MAP-21 travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ measures. Manage preparation of baseline MAP-21 performance monitoring 'Existing Conditions' report for the SCAG region for travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ measures. Develop a comprehensive on-going regional performance monitoring program in support of implementation of the 2016 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). Refinement of regional performance monitoring tools to support 2020 RTP/SCS development. Participate in 2020 RTP/SCS development activities, including identification of Plan goals, objectives, and performance measures.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a comprehensive regional performance monitoring system in support of implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Develop 'Existing Conditions' report for MAP-21 travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ performance measures.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Coordinate with Caltrans and local stakeholders on the development of regional targets for MAP-21 travel time reliability, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ performance measures.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Maintain the REVISION database.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
5	Coordinate consultant team and other SCAG divisions to enhance utility and marketing of the REVISION tool for use by local planning agencies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
6	Manage SCAG's overall MAP-21 performance monitoring, data collection, and reporting program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
7	Coordinate the HPMS data collection effort from local jurisdictions through distribution of data files, providing guidance and technical assistance as needed	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

8	Coordinate with Caltrans in providing guidance to local jurisdictions in support of the annual HPMS data collection effort.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
9	Review and evaluate the Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA) and Orange County Transportation Agency (OCTA) Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) Program Monitoring Reports	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
10	Manage SCAG's overall MAP-21 performance monitoring program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Reports related to development of a regional comprehensive monitoring framework and system.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Regional 'Existing Conditions' in support of MAP-21 performance management and reporting requirements for the travel time, peak hour excessive delay, and CMAQ measures.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Summary of activities related to statewide and regional MAP-21 performance measures target-setting.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	Summary of activities related to MAP-21 performance management data collection, analysis, and reporting activities.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Continued coordination with Caltrans and internal SCAG staff on implementation of MAP-21 performance monitoring and reporting program; SCAG Regional Council adopted the recommended set of regional performance targets and the targets were submitted to Caltrans; SCAG regional CMAQ Performance Plan was submitted to Caltrans. Continued on-going data collection and analysis in support of regional performance monitoring program. Completed analysis and review of Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) reports for applicable Orange County toll roads and sent out letters of concurrence. Coordinated with consultant team on an extension of the database maintenance contract for the 'REVISION' tool. Coordinated with local jurisdictions on the annual HPMS data collection effort and provided data submittals to Caltrans; completed annual report of HPMS collection activities and status.

150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will show in 4th quarter progress report w/ final expenditures.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 403,966

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
98,969	78,127	0	165,682	0	6,000	0	10,000	0	45,188	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
348,778	8,853	0	0	0	1,147	0	45,188	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	256,764	30,334	40,900	78,872	106,658

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: KTU&A

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	26	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: REGENTS OF UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA LOS A

Start Date:	10/30/2013	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	M-003-13
Total Award:	300,000	FY Value:	1,147	PY Expends:	0

150.4095.02 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS/TECHNOLOGY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Determine transportation technology penetration in the region and/or technology, i.e. ridesharing, carsharing modeling assumptions and methodology

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with other MPO program managers on policy development	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Research and Develop modeling assumptions and methodology	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Coordinate with other MPOs on comparable assumptions and methodologies	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Status report on methodology development and deployment	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

SCAG continues to participate in the 4 MPO Future Mobility Research Program with SANDAG, Bay Area MTC/ABAG, and SACOG. Additionally SCAG held its first Mobility Innovations Working Group inviting stakeholders to comment on the role of mobility innovations in the development of the SCAG Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy. SCAG is participating with SANDAG, MTC, and County of San Francisco on a statewide TNC data collection effort funded by a Caltrans grant.

SANDAG staff was able to execute contract with the selected consultant, and a kick off meeting was scheduled for April 4th.

Issues:

150.4095.02 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS/TECHNOLOGY STUDY

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 120,842

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
26,806	21,161	0	44,875	0	3,000	0	25,000	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	120,842	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	92,465	13,791	37,320	41,773	-419

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This task supports expanding performance monitoring and modeling efforts by active transportation geodata integration and development of the Active Transportation Database platform in collaboration with cities, counties, subregions and state partners.

This task anticipates further steps and products in future years

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach activities to the CTCs and local jurisdictions to collect input into the development of tools used for bicycle and pedestrian data collection	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	100
3	Develop Sidewalk Inventory Methodology to help local jurisdictions and CTCs to develop pedestrian networks that can inform the development of SCAG modeling processes	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Integrate bicycle network geodata with SCAG Street Network geodata to inform modeling outcomes and provide data to local jurisdictions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
5	Work with modeling department to calibrate and validate SCAG AT models with the latest data, conduct peer reviews, and implement the models.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
2	Automated Counter Interface and API Progress Report	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Updated Active Transportation Street Network Geodata	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Launched Active Transportation Database.
 Completed integration of bicycle facilities into the roadway network for ABM and RTP/SCS. Off modeling for other modes also developed.
 2019 Bikeway network has been updated using local input data.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 279,661

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
13,563	10,707	0	22,705	0	0	0	226,599	0	6,087	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
46,975	200,608	0	0	0	25,991	0	6,087	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	43,280	15,700	5,857	8,641	13,082
Consultant	136,885			102,750	34,135



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** AGREEYA SOLUTIONS, INC.

Start Date:	08/04/2016	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	16-040B-C1
Total Award:	101,970	FY Value:	198,478	PY Expends:	0

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Prepare the preliminary integrated growth forecast with input from local jurisdictions for 2020 RTP/SCS. Conduct historical and base year socioeconomic data and trend analysis. Conduct advanced study on urban and regional issues important to growth planning for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate, update and improve regional growth estimation/forecasting assumptions and methodologies that will be used in the RTP/SCS development and modeling process.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Research, evaluate, update and improve regional growth forecasting models.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Collect and analyze new and existing socio-economic data including vital statistics, migration, household formation, housing, employment, etc. from diverse private and public sources.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Update estimates and forecasts of population and employment by detailed characteristics at the county level.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Conduct advanced research and analysis of the current and emerging urban and transportation issues and to seek policy options for 2020 RTP/SCS. .	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
6	Conduct research on local economic development strategies, including consultation with impacted stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Research report on demographic economic research	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Technical reports on various elements of growth forecasting assumptions and methodology for 2020 RTP/SCS Growth Forecast	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Research reports on the regional forecasting and modeling practice, and the current and emerging urban and transportation issues	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
4	Report on Regional Housing Needs Assessments and innovative planning	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

- Collected data to update regional and county population cohort component model
- Collected data to update regional employment projection model
- Collected data to update key assumptions to update growth forecast model
- Developed a draft white paper for housing development through EIFD
- Started a project to understand factors affecting pedestrian collisions
- Prepared an amendment to hire a consultant to help RHNA
- Held a kick off meeting for Big Data Research: Demographic Change, Housing Choice, and Socioeconomic Trend
- Continued pedestrian collision research
- Updated cohort component model
- Developed saved the date card for the 30th annual demographic workshop
- Developed a draft program for the 30th annual demographic workshop
- Revised regional growth forecast to incorporate local input
- Received final report for pedestrian collision research
- held a workshop for pedestrian collision research
- Analyzed wage growth for SCAG, CA, US for low, middle, and high income
- Developed 30th Annual Demographic Workshop program and conducted the workshop
- Developed a tool to evaluate tax increment financing
- Developed regional growth and policy analysis
- Developed growth forecast for Metropolitan Water district
- Prepared review of RHNA consultation package in terms of regional growth

Issues:

Resolution:

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 626,241

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
79,781	62,980	0	133,560	5,000	7,500	0	300,000	0	37,420	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
288,821	265,590	0	0	0	34,410	0	37,420	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	364,100	111,626	116,010	96,578	39,886
Consultant	168,533		8,670	86,115	73,748

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CENTER FOR CONTINUING STUDY OF CAL

Start Date:	05/03/2017	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	17-033-C1
Total Award:	50,037	FY Value:	7,097	PY Expend:	33,737

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOSMONT COMPANIES

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C8
Total Award:	101,738	FY Value:	36,621	PY Expend:	75,260

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: IBUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC

Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	16-040B-C4
Total Award:	462,864	FY Value:	40,000	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: USC

Start Date:	11/13/2018	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	18-012-C01
Total Award:	148,202	FY Value:	49,875	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: CAL POLY POMONA FOUNDATION, INC.

Start Date:	09/19/2018	End Date:	01/31/2019	Number:	18-039-C01
Total Award:	48,233	FY Value:	48,233	PY Expend:	0

150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: YING ZHOU

To develop socioeconomic estimates and growth projections for the 2020 RTP/SCS; coordinate with local jurisdictions and subregional agencies to build consensus on socioeconomic and land use growth forecasts; conduct Scenario Planning analysis and develop technical methodologies for SCAG's planning programs; produce socioeconomic data for SCAG's various transportation model runs; and provide data services to SCAG partners, stakeholders, and local jurisdictions for various planning activities.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collaborate with local jurisdictions to build consensus for 2020 RTP/SCS draft growth forecast including evaluate, quantify and incorporate comments received.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Develop socioeconomic growth forecasts for population, household, and employment with their characteristics at various geographic levels including county, subregion, jurisdiction and TAZ level.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Conduct subregional workshops, public outreach, and one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions to confirm the accuracy of small area socioeconomic and land use data; and Support services to jurisdictions in the application of the Scenario Planning Model.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Perform advanced research and analysis of current and emerging land use and transportation issues which influence transportation planning and policy making.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Growth forecast data prepared for 2020 RTP/SCS including estimates and projections for population, households and employment.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

--Completed the draft ConnectedSoCal local input growth forecast at county, jurisdictional, and TAZ levels including Population, Household, and Employment for years: 2016, 2020, 2030, 2035, and 2045!

---Successfully developed all socioeconomic variables necessary for Active Based Model to run! They included population characteristics and employment sectors for all scenarios: Trend baselines, local input, Connected, Transit, and unconstrained.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,203,066

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
305,349	241,046	0	511,179	0	7,500	0	0	0	137,992	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
1,065,074	0	0	0	0	0	0	137,992	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,106,660	400,352	343,801	311,514	50,993



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Supporting outreach to local jurisdictions including SPM training, local input process, one-on-one meeting and so on.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop outreach plan and 4-year RTP/SCS development schedule including SPM training, local input process, subregional SCS delegation, and one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Communicate with local jurisdictions and stakeholders to confirm and rearrange outreach plan.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Implement the developed outreach plan and develop a log of the outreach.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Work with County Transportation Commissions, subregions, and other stakeholders to develop the 2020 RTP/SCS subregional SCS framework & guidelines.	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Summary of outreach to local jurisdictions to begin the Local Input Process for the 2020 RTP/SCS, including discussions on one-on-one meetings, and SPM trainings - including dates, comments, and follow up.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Four year schedule of development for the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Finalized 2020 RTP/SCS subregional SCS framework & guidelines.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

SCAG staff have been engaging with local jurisdictions one-on-one to provide technical assistance in the review of local growth projections and land use data. The deadline for input under SCAG's Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process was Oct 1, and input has been provided on at least one of the requested elements by 90% of SCAG's 197 jurisdictions. SCAG staff have finished updating geographic data with input provided from Local Jurisdictions, and are working to help facilitate update of SCAG's socioeconomic data, under the direction of the Forecasting Group from the Modeling & Forecasting Department at SCAG. Updated geographic data sets have been sent out to subregions and local jurisdictions' City Managers, Community Development/Planning Directors, and local staff via an email announcement directing stakeholders to utilize SCAG's Scenario Planning Model - Data Management Site. To share data and promote utilization within SCAG, results were shared at SCAG's All-Staff meeting, and several in-house classroom style GIS trainings were conducted this year.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 282,471

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
67,871	53,578	0	113,622	0	15,000	0	0	0	32,400	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
250,071	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,400	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	180,528	38,154	44,452	85,504	12,418



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4096.06 REACH (RESEARCH & TEACHING)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KEVIN KANE

To build staff capacity for 2020 RTP/SCS strategy analysis. This task will expand staff technical skills and participation in in-house research, foster state-of-the-art planning studies, promote internal innovation and flexibility in achieving agency goals, and engage with the broader research community in order to enhance SCAG's practices.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Scope agency research priorities.	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff	100
2	Conduct trainings and knowledge transfer	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	01/01/2019	03/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Conduct literature reviews; review of extant work.	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Conduct data and analysis	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Conduct writing, presentation, and peer review	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Proposals	03/30/2019	01/31/2019
2	Final presentations, reports, and/or papers.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

In Quarter 4 a research paper was conditionally accepted for publication in the Journal of Land Use and Transportation. A research presentation was made at the 2019 Association of American Geographers' Annual Meeting. An additional training was developed for staff in an online tool (Census API) and will be delivered in FY20.

150.4096.06 REACH (RESEARCH & TEACHING)

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 193,569

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
43,126	34,044	0	72,196	3,000	16,000	3,000	0	0	22,203	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
171,366	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,203	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	106,062	38,408	31,489	27,697	8,468

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

150.4096.07 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Conduct pilot studies and provide technical assistance to local jurisdictions for establishing tax increment financing districts to spur sustainable infrastructure, affordable housing, and transit-oriented growth.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct pilot studies to evaluate the viability and benefit of pursuing tax increment financing districts to support regionally significant housing and transportation projects.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Engage with stakeholders to review results of pilot studies and connect decision-makers with actionable next steps.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Provide knowledge transfer to local stakeholders on tax increment financing tools to promote sustainable development.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Pilot Tax Increment Financing Studies.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Outreach logs and meeting materials to review pilot studies and/or promote knowledge transfer.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Work has progressed on the executed Task Order for new pilot projects with Kosmont Companies. This project includes 8 new pilot studies examining the viability of potential tax increment financing to fund construction or provide supportive infrastructure for a selection of regionally significant transportation and sustainability projects. Results from several pilots have been promising - and SCAG has made presentations on findings to stakeholders - including several jurisdictions' elected bodies - specifically, the City of Santa Ana, City of Los Angeles, County of Imperial, and County of Orange. Staff have also drafted a white paper assessing the viability of current TIF mechanisms (e.g. EIFDs/CRIAs) to spurring economic development and the construction of affordable housing, and included a copy to SCAG's Community, Economic, and Human Development Policy Committee in April. The

150.4096.07 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH

final white paper will be published in quarter 1 of FY 20.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Work has progressed on this year's Pilot TIF Studies. Staff have also drafted a white paper assessing the viability of current TIF mechanisms (e.g. EIFDs/CRIAs) to spurring economic development and the construction of affordable housing. Staff initiated a new Task Order for 8 new pilot projects through a solicitation to SCAG's Economic Bench, and are working with the agency's finance team to get a contract executed. This project also helped facilitate a preliminary financial analysis for Metro's new Vermont BRT Bus line, which will become a larger Pilot Study under the upcoming Task Order.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 206,029

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
30,613	24,167	0	51,249	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	206,029	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	134,826	32,394	21,833	29,876	50,723
Consultant	74,617			0	74,617

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** KOSMONT COMPANIES

Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C8
Total Award:	101,738	FY Value:	100,000	PY Expends:	0

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Primary objective is collaborative assistance to member local governments and communities for coordinating sustainable transportation, land use and regional policies and issues in local planning. The task will implement the SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant program to support and implement the policies of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Work will also be consistent with Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.) Emphases will include local and regional planning for greenhouse gas reductions, locally-applied "Green Region Initiative" strategies, public health impacts related to transportation activities and assistance in General Plan updates. Local-regional partnerships that integrate land use planning and transportation investment decision-making are critical to improving mobility, accessibility and air-quality in Southern California. Sustainability Planning Grant projects focused on key opportunity sites as identified in the RTP/SCS, will provide assistance to local jurisdictions for comprehensive planning solutions such as context-sensitive design, multi-modal transportation planning, infill and transit-oriented development projects community outreach and consensus building, fiscal and economic impact analysis, green house gas (GHG) reduction standards, innovative financing and public private partnerships.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming consultant budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/16/2018	Staff	100
4	Partner with non-profits to deliver selected projects. Go Human community engagement and demonstration project.	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	07/01/2018	11/01/2018	Non-Profits/IHL	100

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

SCAG staff began the fiscal year by continuing to reach out jurisdictions, revise scopes of work, work with contracts to release RFPs, and select and finalize consultant contracts for Sustainability Planning Grant (SPG) 2016 Phase 1 projects.

SCAG staff has released RFPs, and executed contracts for most of the SPG Phase 1 projects. A total of 9 projects have been completed, and 30 projects have work underway.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,811,463

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
53,987	42,618	0	90,379	0	8,750	185,239	2,371,130	10,000	49,360	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
380,973	1,417,634	0	0	0	963,496	0	49,360	0		

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	303,966	116,667	96,858	52,536	37,905
Consultant	521,580	319	57,958	234,431	228,872

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** CITY OF LONG BEACH

Start Date:	12/21/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	M-003-18
Total Award:	193,000	FY Value:	174,606	PY Expend:	18,394

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** GATEWAY CITIES COG

Start Date:	09/18/2017	End Date:	09/15/2018	Number:	M-005-18
Total Award:	50,000	FY Value:	22,250	PY Expend:	27,175

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** KTU&A

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	10,647	PY Expend:	25,580

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	03/08/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B42
Total Award:	49,779	FY Value:	3,274	PY Expend:	10,019

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** CIVILIAN INC

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-004-C01
Total Award:	1,261,169	FY Value:	6,016	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL INC

Start Date:	09/04/2018	End Date:	09/17/2019	Number:	18-001-B28
Total Award:	49,608	FY Value:	39,500	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** NELSON-NYGAARD CONSULTING ASSOC.

Start Date:	04/03/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B43
Total Award:	49,996	FY Value:	3,876	PY Expend:	10,575

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** KTU&A

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM (2016 PHASE 1)

Start Date:	12/11/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B29
Total Award:	29,863	FY Value:	19,836	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** CITY OF CORONA

Start Date:	03/07/2018	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	M-008-18
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	57,394	PY Expends:	12,607

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANS AUTHO

Start Date:	07/24/2018	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	M-014-18
Total Award:	150,000	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** DESIGN WORKSHOP INC

Start Date:	07/16/2018	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B22
Total Award:	185,485	FY Value:	186,804	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** RINCON CONSULTANTS, INC.

Start Date:	03/25/2019	End Date:	03/31/2020	Number:	18-001-B14
Total Award:	99,915	FY Value:	23,300	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ASCENT ENVIRONMENTAL INC

Start Date:	06/24/2019	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	18-001-B07
Total Award:	192,170	FY Value:	28,000	PY Expends:	0

160.4850.01 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CAITLIN SIMS

Improve SCAG's project management practices to support our project managers in delivering quality products and services on time and within budget through the development of a Project Management Manual and trainings that outlines the project management processes and procedures that all SCAG project managers will be expected to follow.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	As-Is Project Mapping.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	03/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Identification of Business Process Improvements.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Develop and Deliver Staff Trainings.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	03/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Management Manual	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Project Management Trainings	06/30/2019	03/31/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Completed ThirdWave Corp. contract and received all completed deliverables; Received Project Management Manual; Completed Project Management Trainings

Issues:

Resolution:

160.4850.01 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 130,642

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
37,720	29,776	0	63,146	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	130,642	0	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	26,981			7,664	19,317

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

225.2659.01 REGIONAL PLANNING FOR OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Development and implementation of a suite of conservation options supporting the integration of land use strategies and transportation investments per the RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Engage working group with partners and stakeholders.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Collect comments and suggestions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Implement 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands (open space) component policy recommendations	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
5	Develop regional Greenprint framework.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional open space maps	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Status report on 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands (open space) component implementation recommendations.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Working group and stakeholder outreach process records (agenda and materials)	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Greenprint scope complete; NTP for contract set to start august 1 2019
 Developed scenario methodology for including natural and farmland conservation in 2020 RTP/SCS model
 completed Draft Natural and Farmlands Technical Report for 2020 RTP/SCS
 completed draft open space maps for 2020 RTP/SCS

225.2659.01 REGIONAL PLANNING FOR OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN

Issues:

greenprint project is delayed because of issues with contract negotiations

Resolution:

issues have been resolved, NTP set for August 2019

Comment:

Project will be carried over into FY20 and has been included in FY20 OWP. New task ID issued for FY20 is 065.4860.01.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 470,981

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
52,154	41,171	0	87,309	0	5,000	10,000	250,000	0	25,347	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
195,634	221,325	0	0	0	28,675	0	25,347	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	191,753	40,282	64,393	21,075	66,003

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Provide leadership and strategic policy formulation for transportation and land use-related public health in the SCAG region. Through the development of appropriate Regional Transportation Plan performance measures for public health. And providing a forum for information sharing and identify best practices employed at the local level. Promote active transportation safety and encouragement among the general population.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming non-labor budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide resources to the non-profit organization to provide technical support to cities through Fellowship Program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	07/31/2019	Non-Profits/IHL	100
2	Provide support for the implementation of the Active Transportation & Safety Encouragement Campaign, through partnership development and promotion of educational materials.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	100
3	Coordinate with local jurisdictions, industry leaders, and stakeholders to collaborate on available public health resources and determine additional data needs.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	100
4	Develop performance information and best practices for public health.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	100
5	Develop outreach materials and participate in 2020 RTP/SCS outreach to receive input on public health policies for the 2020 RTP/SCS	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	100
6	Coordinate with technical staff to conduct analysis on the impacts of the plan using the public health module and other modeling tools.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2018	07/31/2019	Staff	100

225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical support to local and regional agencies	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	2020 RTP/SCS Public Health Outreach Materials	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Call for fellows and placement with local cities completed.
 Public Health Framework for Connect SoCal approved. Draft of Technical Report for RTP completed.
 Consultant continues work on health modeling for RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 254,203

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
50,107	39,555	0	83,883	0	1,500	0	0	56,479	22,679	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
225,045	0	0	0	0	6,479	0	22,679	0		

225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	142,221	41,365	37,546	40,717	22,593
Consultant	60,500				60,500

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: PARTNERS FOR BETTER HEALTH

Start Date:	03/21/2019	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	19-042-C01
Total Award:	60,500	FY Value:	38,500	PY Expends:	0

225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

To manage Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement projects in partnership with local agencies , including Go Human events and Safe Routes to School programs.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Facilitate Project management	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	80
2	Initiate and execute Go Human events and San Bernardino County Safe Routes to Schools program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	85

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Go Human event programs and reports	06/30/2019	
2	San Bernardino County Safe Routes to Schools Program materials and report	06/30/2019	
3	Final Report	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 84 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

San Bernardino and Los Angeles project is still underway . Events and programming are being implemented and will continue until December 2019.

West Covina – Complete, Final Report Completed.

Ontario – Complete, Final Report Completed.

Culver City – Event Implemented, Final Report Completed.

Chino – Final Report Completed.

La Canada Flintridge – Final Report Completed.

Lake Elsinore – Final Report Completed.

Riverside – Final Report Completed

Issues:

225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

Resolution:

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project and has been included in FY20 OWP. The product dates have been extended through FY20 OWP. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,778,980

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
109,462	86,411	0	183,248	0	2,500	25,000	1,344,867	0	27,492	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
212,197	0	0	0	0	0	1,539,291	27,492	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	304,650	215,106	61,818	23,356	4,370
Consultant	742,082	22,653	84,265	416,092	219,072

225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** GLOBAL GREEN USA

Start Date:	01/17/2018	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	18-006-C01
Total Award:	653,127	FY Value:	246,746	PY Expend:	235,064

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** CIVILIAN INC

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-004-C01
Total Award:	1,261,169	FY Value:	22,653	PY Expend:	9,769

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/28/2018	End Date:	11/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B50
Total Award:	526,522	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expend:	35,239

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	07/05/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-020-C01
Total Award:	412,966	FY Value:	365,799	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** RDC S111 INC DBA RETAIL DESIGN COLLA

Start Date:	09/01/2018	End Date:	12/28/2018	Number:	18-006-C02
Total Award:	98,393	FY Value:	98,393	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** COMMUNITY PARTNERS

Start Date:	04/24/2019	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	19-020-C01
Total Award:	358,953	FY Value:	161,953	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	04/22/2019	End Date:	02/28/2020	Number:	19-019-C01
Total Award:	267,819	FY Value:	41,214	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** COMMUNITY PARTNERS



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

Start Date:	03/22/2019	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	19-041-C01
Total Award:	71,524	FY Value:	71,524	PY Expend:	0

225.3564.11

SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

OBJECTIVE:

PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Manage the ATP grants that were awarded under the MPO component of the program including procure and manage consultants, meet reporting requirements and issue final reports

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform Imperial County Safe Routes to School Project	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	09/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	40
2	Perform San Bernardino County Safe Routes to School Project	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	12/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Perform LADOT Vision Zero	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	75
4	Perform Santa Ana Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/30/2018	12/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	40
5	Perform various Go Human Events	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	11/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	40

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Imperial County Safe Routes to School Project	06/30/2019	
2	San Bernardino County Safe Routes to School Project	06/30/2019	
3	LADOT Vision Zero Education Campaign Media Development	06/30/2019	
4	City of Santa Ana - Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign	06/30/2019	
5	Baldwin Park Go Human Bike Friendly Business Program	06/30/2019	
6	LADOT Vision Zero Education	06/30/2019	
7	South El Monte Open Streets	06/30/2019	
8	Greater El Monte Go Human Bike Friendly Business Program	06/30/2019	



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 48 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

San Bernardino SRTS Program is underway. Events continue to be implemented.
 Santa Ana Encouragement campaign is underway. Outreach efforts have begun.
 Imperial County SRTS Program has launched safety trainings at schools are underway.
 Vision 0 Media Project is complete.
 Vision 0 Outreach Project is underway.
 Planning for Go Human events is underway.
 Planning and development of Greater El Monte Bicycle-Friendly Business Districts is underway. Business outreach and engagement is underway. Event is planned for September 29, 2019.
 Planning for South El Monte Go Human and open streets is underway. Event is planned for October 26, 2019.

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project and has been included in FY20 OWP. The products dates have been extended through FY20 OWP. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,359,031

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
9,849	7,775	0	16,487	0	1,000	0	1,740,370	0	4,550	579,000
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
35,111	0	0	0	1,740,370	0	0	4,550	579,000		

225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	30,516	17,230	1,794	6,975	4,517
Consultant	416,697		19,274	82,472	314,951



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/28/2018	End Date:	11/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B50
Total Award:	526,522	FY Value:	225,000	PY Expend:	43,630

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: MOORE IACOFANO GOLTSMAN, INC.

Start Date:	08/16/2018	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B37
Total Award:	120,059	FY Value:	120,059	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	11/20/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B38
Total Award:	198,811	FY Value:	185,000	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: COUNTY OF IMPERIAL

Start Date:	12/13/2018	End Date:	09/30/2020	Number:	M-032-18
Total Award:	200,000	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: LATINO HEALTH ACCESS

Start Date:	10/17/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-034-C01
Total Award:	382,554	FY Value:	382,554	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: COMMUNITY PARTNERS

Start Date:	04/24/2019	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	19-020-C01
Total Award:	358,953	FY Value:	197,000	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	04/03/2019	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	19-031-C01
Total Award:	197,438	FY Value:	80,000	PY Expend:	0

225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

SCAG will conduct a regional advertising campaign to reduce the number of persons killed and injured in crashes involving pedestrians and bicyclists in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Imperial, and Ventura counties.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming consultant budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and implement pedestrian and bicycle safety campaign	10/01/2017	09/30/2018	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Conduct local community engagement.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Campaign Creative	06/30/2018	09/30/2018
2	Advertising Placements	09/30/2018	09/30/2018
3	Local Engagement Strategies	09/30/2018	09/30/2018
4	Final Report	09/30/2018	09/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Completed fall advertising campaign, evaluation and report.
Local outreach and engagement completed.

225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

This was a multi-year grant project, which was completed in FY19 Q1.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 802,023

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
16,602	13,106	0	27,793	47,862	4,670	107,094	584,896	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	747,555	54,468	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	130,759	130,801	886	-389	-539
Consultant	584,935	584,935		0	0



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.3564.12 PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY PROGRAM - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: CIVILIAN INC

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-004-C01
Total Award:	1,261,169	FY Value:	1,163,502	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: ABC IMAGING OF WASHINGTON INC DBAA

Start Date:	09/06/2018	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	19-009-C01
Total Award:	37,261	FY Value:	37,261	PY Expends:	0

225.3564.13 SAFETY CAMPAIGN FY19 - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: LINDSEY HANSEN

Initially launched in Fall 2015, the Go Human Ad campaign promotes walk/bike safety across Southern California through a traditional and social media ad campaign, community outreach partnerships, and regional coordination/collaboration of local safety and vision zero campaigns. The FY 19 Work Plan aims to extending the life of the campaign and enhance local outreach and messaging around reducing speeds to the benefits of all roadway users, while also more closely tying the campaign and outreach with policy development process of the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Procure consultant(s)	08/01/2018	10/01/2018	10/01/2018	07/30/2019	Staff	95
2	Develop and implement ad plan	10/01/2018	09/30/2019	04/01/2019	08/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	5
3	Carry out regional safety forum & subregional outreach	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	09/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	60
4	Carry out local community engagement	10/01/2018	09/30/2019	01/01/2019	09/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	35
5	Evaluate the project	06/30/2019	09/30/2019	04/01/2019	09/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Advertising placements	06/30/2019	
2	Forum program and subregional outreach materials	06/30/2019	
3	Local community engagement strategies	09/30/2019	
4	Final report	09/30/2019	

225.3564.13 SAFETY CAMPAIGN FY19 - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 38 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Safety Forum was completed in May. Safety Pledge was developed and distributed. Kit of Parts is in development. SCAG partnered with additional agencies this quarter to distribute safety messaging materials, and identified events to display the kit of parts during Q2 of FY20.

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

This task is a multi-year grant and has been included in FY20 OWP. The products dates have been extended through FY20 OWP. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP. Step 2 will not be included in FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 754,653

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
32,359	25,544	0	54,171	0	0	161,523	466,536	0	14,520	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
112,074	0	0	0	550,000	78,059	0	14,520	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	133,520	18,705	10,994	66,468	37,353
Consultant	125,954			8,588	117,366



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.3564.13 SAFETY CAMPAIGN FY19 - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	07/05/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-020-C01
Total Award:	412,966	FY Value:	8,608	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ESTOLANO LESAR ADVISORS

Start Date:	04/18/2019	End Date:	08/30/2019	Number:	19-027-C01
Total Award:	136,915	FY Value:	136,915	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** KOUNKUEY DESIGN INITIATIVE INC

Start Date:	04/25/2019	End Date:	09/23/2019	Number:	19-015-C01
Total Award:	199,950	FY Value:	199,950	PY Expend:	0

225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CAITLIN SIMS

Develop active transportation plans for cities of Glendora, Irwindale, La Puente, Montebello and Monrovia. Develop Regional Greenway plan for San Gabriel Valley, using over 80 miles of rivers, channels and washes. Develop regional way finding signage and branding for existing and planned routes. Collect bicycle/pedestrian counts for partner communities within the active transportation planning cities and along Rio Hondo/San Gabriel River bike paths. Provide bicycle safety and maintenance education to encourage safe cycling.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop active transportation plans.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	03/29/2019	Consultant	100
2	Develop regional Greenway feasibility plans.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
3	Conduct active transportation counts.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	09/30/2018	Consultant	100
4	Education/safety campaign.	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	07/01/2017	12/31/2018	Consultant	100
5	Project Administration	07/01/2018	12/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Active transportation plans.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Regional Greenway feasibility plans.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Education/safety campaign.	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Received reports on recommended bikeways by city , project lists, and prioritization strategy.

FY19 Q3: Final draft of Regional Greenway Network Plan and Active Transportation Plans received . Jurisdictions currently completing final review and hearing final presentations.

FY19 Q4: This task was completed.

Issues:

Low turnout regarding bike training classes

FY19 Q3: Taking additional time to receive all comments and schedule presentations with the participating cities .

Resolution:

Proposing shifting classes to Basic Bike Repair and City Cycling Classes

FY19 Q3: Extended contract to 6/30/2019.

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project, which was completed in FY19 Q4.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 289,826

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
881	695	0	1,474	0	0	14,956	271,820	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	0	289,826	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,992	756	1,272	-15	-21
Consultant	180,986		53,757	112,032	15,197



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	06/07/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-021-C1
Total Award:	520,969	FY Value:	181,939	PY Expends:	339,030

225.4821.01 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF EXISTING BIKE SHARE PROGRAMS IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This study will evaluate the first operating year of all existing bike share programs in Los Angeles County .

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage project	03/01/2018	12/31/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Collect data and conduct outreach activities	05/01/2018	11/30/2018	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	100
3	Draft a Final Report	10/01/2018	12/31/2018	04/01/2019	06/30/2019	Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final report	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Final report received.

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

225.4821.01 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF EXISTING BIKE SHARE PROGRAMS IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY

Comment:

This project was completed.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 103,510

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
897	708	0	1,502	0	0	0	100,000	0	403	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
3,107	0	0	0	0	0	0	403	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	2,630	1,148	1,153	357	-28
Consultant	98,775		1,175	9,936	87,664

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	11/05/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-036-C01
Total Award:	99,303	FY Value:	99,303	PY Expends:	0

225.4837.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION LOCAL PLANNING INITIATIVE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Develop Active Transportation Plans, Complete Streets Plans and Safe Routes to School Plans for 7 cities: Fullerton, Montclair, San Gabriel, La Puente, Palm Springs, San Bernardino, San Jacinto (Soboba Tribe)

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Procure consultant	07/01/2018	09/30/2018	11/01/2018	12/31/2019	Staff	20
2	Manage and provide oversight of project	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	01/15/2019	06/28/2020	Staff	5
3	Develop complete streets plan	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	04/01/2019	06/28/2020	Consultant	0
4	Develop active transportation plans	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	04/01/2019	06/28/2020	Consultant	3
5	Develop safe routes to school plans	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	04/01/2019	06/28/2020	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Fullerton Complete Streets plan	06/30/2020	
2	Soboba, Montclair, San Bernardino Active Transportation Plans	06/30/2020	
3	San Gabriel, La Puente, Palm Springs Safe Routes to School Plans	06/30/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 3 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Montclair project kicked off in March and work has begun on the plan.
 Fullerton RFP under development, expected release of RFP in Q1 2020.
 Other projects will be scheduled for procurement later in 2019.



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.4837.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION LOCAL PLANNING INITIATIVE

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project and has been included in FY20 OWP. The steps and products dates have been extended through FY20 OWP.

Task 3 is to complete an active transportation plan per Caltrans direction.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,578,340

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
17,175	13,558	0	28,751	0	1,000	4,127	1,224,389	0	0	289,340

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	1,289,000	0	289,340

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	13,192	4,444	6,576	2,313	-141
Consultant	30,992			0	30,992

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	02/25/2019	End Date:	07/31/2020	Number:	19-032-C01
Total Award:	184,987	FY Value:	67,500	PY Expends:	0

225.4838.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN (PHASE 2)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HANNAH BRUNELLE

Perform Pedestrian Safety Awareness Campaign in City of Beverly Hills, and perform safety study of Prospect Avenue in City of Hermosa Beach

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Procure consultant services and hire consultant	07/01/2018	09/01/2018	02/04/2019	12/01/2019	Staff	0
2	Manage and provide oversight of the project	07/01/2018	06/28/2020	10/01/2019	01/01/2022	Staff	0
3	Perform pedestrian safety awareness campaign	09/01/2018	06/28/2020	06/03/2019	12/01/2021	Staff/Consultant	0
4	Develop safety study	09/01/2019	06/28/2020	06/03/2019	12/01/2021	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Safety awareness campaign	06/28/2020	
2	Safety study	06/28/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff allocated funds from the CTC in Q4 2019. Staff confirmed in-kind match agreements and right-of-way with the cities of Beverly Hills and Hermosa Beach. Staff worked on development of RFP documents.

Issues:

The consultant effort is not expected to start until FY 19-20



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

225.4838.01 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN (PHASE 2)

Resolution:

Staff has commenced administrative work and allocated funds from the CTC . Consultant will begin work effort in October 2019.

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project and has been included in FY20 OWP. The product dates have been extended through FY20 OWP. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 348,063

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
11,697	9,234	0	19,581	0	500	0	303,832	0	3,219	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
24,844	0	0	0	0	0	320,000	3,219	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	0	1,669	1,048	-2,717	0

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

225.4839.01 SCAG ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED COMMUNITIES PLANS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JULIA LIPPE-KLEIN

Develop six (6) active transportation plans in disadvantaged communities and "pilot" an innovative planning methodology to deliver low-cost, local plans across the region by leveraging regional planning tools (health/active transportation models and active transportation database) and Go Human engagement resources (pop-up events template and training toolkits).

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Select and procure consultant	07/01/2018	09/01/2018	07/01/2018	10/30/2018	Staff	100
2	Manage and provide oversight of the project	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	10/30/2018	06/30/2020	Staff	20
3	Develop existing conditions analysis	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/30/2018	08/02/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
4	Determine proposed improvements	07/01/2019	12/31/2019	07/01/2019	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	0
5	Develop six (6) final reports	01/02/2020	06/28/2020	12/01/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions report	06/28/2020	
2	Draft recommendations report	06/28/2020	
3	Final report for each city	06/28/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 31 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consultant continued work on key data and analytics deliverables. Initiated planning efforts, including community engagement. Held first community advisory committee meeting with each city and developed work plans.

225.4839.01 SCAG ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED COMMUNITIES PLANS

Issues:

Exploring integration of additional City.

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project. The task has been carried over to FY20 OWP. The step #3 and #4 end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,337,474

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
47,631	37,601	0	79,738	0	1,000	0	1,150,000	0	21,504	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
165,970	0	0	0	0	0	1,150,000	21,504	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	94,176	26,758	31,607	21,204	14,607
Consultant	167,565			0	167,565

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/11/2019	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	19-002-C01
Total Award:	1,029,962	FY Value:	1,029,962	PY Expends:	0

230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HIROSHI ISHIKAWA

Monitor progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS Aviation Program and support policies and actions, including promotion of regionalization at airports within the region, and prepare for updating the Regional Aviation Element in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Support implementation of the Aviation Element of the 2016 RTP/SCS, including identification and assessment of action steps needed to support regionalization of commercial airports.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Provide staff support for the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC) and Aviation Task Force (ATF) as needed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Collect and analyze data on recent trends in the US airline industry and operational statistics from regional airports in preparation of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Support/monitor the progress of airport ground access improvement projects from the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Develop an air cargo needs analysis for Southern California.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated Aviation data and statistics	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Agendas, memos, meeting notes, technical papers, presentations etc. associated with Aviation System Planning	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
3	Air Cargo Needs Assessment white paper	06/30/2019	06/30/2019



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

In the fourth quarter (April 2019 to June 2019) of Fiscal Year 2018- 2019, the SCAG aviation program: held Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC) meetings on April 16, 2019 and June 25, 2019; held the first Aviation Task Force (ATF) meeting on April 29, 2019, which included representatives from the City of Victorville, San Diego International Airport, City of Riverside, Imperial County, Southern California Logistics Airport, Ontario Airport, and Los Angeles World Airports; met and/or held teleconferences with Los Angeles International, Burbank, John Wayne, and Palmdale Airports; conducted research and analyses in preparation for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Community Strategies (RTP/SCS) report; and drafted an outline and sections for the aviation element of the 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

No issues during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year.

Resolution:

No issues requiring a resolution during this quarter.

Comment:

Both the Aviation Task Force (ATF) and the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC) met during the first month (April 2019) of the fourth quarter (ATAC on April 16 and ATF on April 29). The ATAC met again during the fourth quarter on June 25, 2019. Information, guidance, and data provided by the ATAC., meetings with the airports, and other sources (e.g. Federal Aviation Administration, Caltrans) informed the aviation element of the Regional Transportation Plan. The goals in the upcoming quarter and next fiscal year include, continuing meetings with the airports and other agencies, continuing meetings with the ATAC, meeting with the Federal Aviation Administration, beginning the design and early research phase for aviation and transportation related studies (e.g. passenger trip mode to the airports, passenger surveys), and conducting research and outreach on potential funding sources for aviation and transportation system related studies.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 455,035

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
116,311	91,817	0	194,714	0	0	0	0	0	52,193	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
402,842	0	0	0	0	0	0	52,193	0		

230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	385,029	109,313	106,558	90,918	78,240

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

265.2125.02 EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHASE III

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Express Travel Choices Phase III will continue feasibility analysis and outreach efforts .

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Conduct feasibility analysis and outreach.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Feasibility Study	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Continuing stakeholder engagement from prior fiscal year.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

265.2125.02 EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHASE III

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 42,662

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	42,662	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	38,118	31,636	7,183	-294	-407

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: **VENDOR:**

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

266.0715.01 LOCAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Provide TDA funds for local transportation planning projects in the region .

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review scopes of work and determine eligibility for local transportation planning funds.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

This task funded several contracts that support local planning initiatives:

- 1) Thirdwave Corp. conducted Project Management Training sessions and developed a Project Management Handbook of best practices to optimize project management processes.
- 2) Wendy J Strack Consulting provided transportation policy advising .
- 3) UCLA performance monitoring tool for the SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

266.0715.01 LOCAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 150,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	128,013	25,087	25,429	16,758	60,739
Staff	8,885			8,980	-95

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** WENDY J STRACK CONSULTING

Start Date:	07/24/2018	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	19-005-C01
Total Award:	12,000	FY Value:	12,000	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** THIRDWAVE CORPORATION

Start Date:	08/20/2018	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-042-C01
Total Award:	43,060	FY Value:	43,060	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** REGENTS OF UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA LOS A

Start Date:	10/30/2013	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	M-003-13
Total Award:	300,000	FY Value:	34,459	PY Expends:	15,541

266.0715.06 LOCAL CASH MATCH - 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

To program local cash commitments received from partner agencies for projects awarded as part of SCAG's 2016 Sustainability Planning Grant Program.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect cash commitments for 2016 Sustainability Program projects.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

This task is a place holder for Local Cash Match for the 2016 SPG projects.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

This is a multi-year project that provides matching funds to the consultant effort programmed under 150-4590.01 and 275-4823.01.

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

266.0715.06 LOCAL CASH MATCH - 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 46,934

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46,934	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	26,430		4,828	6,171	15,431

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/12/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B52
Total Award:	197,033	FY Value:	25,906	PY Expends:	4,082

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: IBI GROUP

Start Date:	08/31/2018	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B15
Total Award:	59,993	FY Value:	5,735	PY Expends:	0

266.0715.07 INGLEWOOD MOBILITY PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CAITLIN SIMS

Work with the City of Inglewood to prepare a Mobility Plan that will evaluate the need for future transportation infrastructure and outline a strategic direction for identifying high-priority areas, short-term impact projects, and a long-term vision for transportation improvements and projects. The Mobility Plan will help the City and the region prepare for the opening of the major event complexes and the related development.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Complete agreement with City of Inglewood.	07/01/2018	07/30/2018	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	0
2	Manage completion of Inglewood Mobility Plan.	08/01/2018	06/30/2019	08/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Agreement with City of Inglewood.	07/30/2018	
2	Inglewood Mobility Plan.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** CANCELED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Reviewed procurement procedures used by City of Inglewood for their consultant contract and determined that effort did not meet procurement standards for using TDA funding.

Resolution:

There is no known resolution at this time.

Comment:

266.0715.07 INGLEWOOD MOBILITY PLAN

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 150,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: _____ VENDOR: _____

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Coordinate and promote the efforts of the Department of Energy (DOE) Clean Cities Program and fulfill all DOE Clean Cities Program requirements. Coordinate with regional alternative fuel vehicle promotion stakeholders.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Plan and execute the required number of stakeholder meetings and events to further the goals of the Clean Cities Program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Complete and update the quarterly Alternative Fuels report and submit results to DOE.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Participate in required Clean Cities conferences, seminars and training sessions.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
4	Conduct an annual survey of members and stakeholders on alternative fuels in the SCAG region.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	100
5	Conduct outreach and education activities to keep stakeholders informed.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
6	Expand the Clean Cities stakeholders	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG Clean Cities Coalition meeting agendas	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Documentation required by the Clean Cities Program, including annual survey, annual operating plan, and biannual Coalition newsletter	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 STATUS: COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

SCAG continued to hold periodic conference calls with other Clean Cities Coalitions in the region. In addition, SCAG has participated in numerous interviews with other jurisdictions to determine levels of participation in the SCAG region. Staff continue to meet deliverables.

Staff supported stakeholders' clean vehicle projects in the region. This work included sharing resources on electric vehicle (EV) charging with the City of Cypress; assisting the LA County WIC to get their workplace EV charging efforts started; meeting with representatives from Electrify America to provide guidance on their work permitting EV charging in cities; supporting the LA County Sheriff's Department's application for funding to replace diesel buses with zero-emission buses; completing data requests with the National Renewable Energy Lab; and organizing a coordination call with other Southern California Clean Cities Coalitions. Staff completed all required deliverables, including submitting an alternative fuel price report and a project management plan.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

This is a multi-year continuation grant project and has been included in FY20 OWP. The work proposed for FY19 was completed and SCAG will continue to provide the support and coordination effort in FY 20.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 109,544

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
26,720	21,093	0	44,731	0	7,000	10,000	0	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	45,471	62,073	0	0	0		

275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

The Sustainability Planning Grant (SPG) Program is a proven, recognized and effective framework for deploying essential planning resources throughout the SCAG region. It will continue to be a critical tool in achieving SB 375 targets and other State goals aimed at reducing GHG emissions. The three main grant categories – Integrated Land Use; Active Transportation; and Green Region Initiative – offer jurisdictions the wherewithal to develop and update local plans that support State priorities, reduce vehicle miles travelled (VMT), and advance the region’s Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS).

This task is funded by \$225,995 in FHWA PL Staff, \$29,281 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$2,490,719 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$303,046 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	02/28/2020	Consultant	75
2	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	04/30/2020	Staff	75
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work and monitoring project budget and schedule	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	04/30/2020	Staff	75

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities.	12/31/2019	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	12/31/2019	



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG has already engaged in the process of developing scopes, releasing RFPs and making consultant selections. As contracts are finalized they will be entered and monitored. Each of the 15 projects either currently underway or completed has included specific outreach to the community in which the project is being completed. Specific outreach completed includes the formation of Advisory Committees made up of city/agency staff and community stakeholders; the holding of public workshops; the development of project webpages; the conducting of stakeholder interviews/focus groups; and the holding of pop-up community/demonstration events. For each project, SCAG has also developed partnerships with each of the local agencies completing the project. Of the four projects in the pre-contract phase, one RFP has been released and three remains. From RFP release, consultant has been selected and will enter the contract/agreement phase shortly.

Four projects are in pre-contract/agreement phase, one project is in contract/agreement phase, 18 projects are underway, and one project has been completed.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. This task has been carried over to FY20 OWP. The product dates have been extended through FY20 OWP. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

Nine projects are being funded for active transportation and 15 for integrated land use/green region initiative.

The pop-ups are funded with a different funding source which is programmed under 225-3564.10.

275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 3,049,041

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
64,168	50,655	0	107,422	0	3,750	0	2,793,765	0	29,281	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
225,995	0	0	0	0	303,046	2,490,719	29,281	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	224,959	64,047	82,730	46,346	31,836
Consultant	1,619,769		210,763	515,313	893,693



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	08/21/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B46
Total Award:	153,667	FY Value:	46,569	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: KOA CORPORATION

Start Date:	08/21/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B51
Total Award:	191,396	FY Value:	60,605	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	09/11/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B44
Total Award:	91,728	FY Value:	70,470	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: KTU&A

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	74,281	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	02/12/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B52
Total Award:	197,033	FY Value:	144,305	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	09/28/2017	End Date:	12/31/2018	Number:	18-001-B53
Total Award:	99,105	FY Value:	48,331	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. CALIF

Start Date:	03/28/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B02
Total Award:	239,303	FY Value:	215,242	PY Expend:	24,061

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

Start Date:	03/08/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B42
Total Award:	49,779	FY Value:	39,760	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: FEHR AND PEERS

Start Date:	04/04/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B20
Total Award:	174,807	FY Value:	136,247	PY Expends:	38,559

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: RAIMI + ASSOCIATES, INC.

Start Date:	01/08/2018	End Date:	05/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B19
Total Award:	147,616	FY Value:	134,869	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: THE ARROYO GROUP

Start Date:	03/19/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B08
Total Award:	178,734	FY Value:	116,275	PY Expends:	61,972

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: MOORE IACOFANO GOLTSMAN, INC.

Start Date:	09/21/2018	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B09
Total Award:	149,835	FY Value:	149,835	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: NELSON-NYGAARD CONSULTING ASSOC.

Start Date:	04/03/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B43
Total Award:	49,996	FY Value:	39,421	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: IBI GROUP

Start Date:	08/31/2018	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B15
Total Award:	59,993	FY Value:	44,265	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CITY OF SANTA ANA

Start Date:	05/23/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	M-011-18
Total Award:	325,000	FY Value:	292,329	PY Expends:	32,671

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.01 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** CITY OF GLENDALE

Start Date:	02/22/2019	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	M-013-18
Total Award:	200,000	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** KTU&A

Start Date:	05/04/2018	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B17
Total Award:	149,518	FY Value:	146,944	PY Expend:	2,574

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** DUDEK

Start Date:	09/20/2018	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	18-001-B21
Total Award:	159,954	FY Value:	159,954	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** CITY OF PALMDALE

Start Date:	05/23/2019	End Date:	02/28/2020	Number:	M-003-19
Total Award:	150,000	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** CITY OF ANAHEIM

Start Date:	03/18/2019	End Date:	02/28/2020	Number:	M-006-19
Total Award:	225,000	FY Value:	225,000	PY Expend:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.

Start Date:	04/22/2019	End Date:	02/28/2020	Number:	19-019-C01
Total Award:	267,819	FY Value:	226,606	PY Expend:	0

275.4823.02 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will fund Sustainability Planning Grant (SPG) projects in local jurisdictions from the 2016 Call for Projects - Phase 2.

This task is funded by \$38,732 in FHWA PL Staff, \$5,019 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$1,543,039 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$199,917 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	55
2	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule.	10/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 53 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG has contacted cities identified as phase 2 award recipients, and assigned SCAG PMs to all the projects. Staff will continue to work on project scopes of work, and releasing RFPs. One project is in negotiation, seven projects are in pre-contract/agreement phase and 8 projects have not started at this time. One project is in negotiation, one RFPs has been release at this time and 14 remain.

Issues:



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.02 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT PROGRAM - 2016 CALL (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

Resolution:

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant.

This task has been carried over to FY20 OWP and the product date has been extended through FY20 OWP. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

For additional program information, please refer to 275.4823.01 under the Objective section. Seven projects are being funded for active transportation and nine for integrated land use/green region initiative.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,786,707

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
11,183	8,828	0	18,721	0	0	0	1,742,956	0	5,019	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
38,732	0	0	0	0	199,917	1,543,039	5,019	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	19,600	3,174	9,082	6,050	1,294

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

275.4823.03 SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES PROGRAM - 2018 CALL (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will fund a new competitive SPG Call for Projects expected in the summer/fall of 2018.

This task is funded by \$1,327,950 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant and \$172,050 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance.	09/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	02/20/2021	Consultant	0
2	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	02/20/2021	Consultant	0
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule.	03/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/01/2019	02/20/2021	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities	06/30/2019	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Prior to the development of the SB1 Sustainability Planning guidelines, SCAG distributed a survey to approximately 1200 of SCAG's stakeholders. Once the guidelines were completed, outreach conducted for the Call for Projects included creating a designated webpage on SCAG's website to post information, staff holding an application workshop for interested stakeholders, offering presentations sub-region, incorporating program information into

275.4823.03 SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES PROGRAM - 2018 CALL (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

SCAG presentations that were given during the application period, and creating a designated email address to receive and respond to specific program questions. SCAG staff released the call for applications in October 2018 and deadline was extended to December 14, 2018. Staff received 61 applications, 36 Active Transportation, and 25 Sustainability projects. Staff coordinated guest evaluators and staff review which will be completed by January 2019.

Staff completed a ranking of proposals, and is recommending forty-one (41) top ranked projects for funding totaling approximately \$9 million dollars. The Regional Council approved the staff recommendations at their March 7th meeting.

Issues:

Partnerships are pending since SCAG is in the process of selecting projects. Individual projects for outreach will be reported once projects start. SCAG developed and released guidelines and application packets for 5 different project types. Project categories includes: Active Transportation, Integrated Land Use, and Green Region Initiatives. Project types include: 1) SB 743 Implementation Assistance, 2) Heat Island Reduction with Urban Greening and Cool Streets, 3) Parking Management, Pricing and Reduction Strategies, 4) Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Planning, and 5) Livable Corridor Transit Oriented Development (TOD) Planning.

Resolution:

Projects are anticipated to start releasing RFPs in the first quarter of FY20. Staff has been preparing Scopes of Work, and RFPs in Q4. One project has issued and RFP and the other nine projects are still in scope and cost estimate development. This project will carry over into next Fiscal Year.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant. This task has been carried over to FY20 OWP and the steps and products dates have been extended through FY20 OWP.

The prior percentage of completion was erroneously entered for this task as the consultant effort has not commenced yet. The percentage of completion was reversed to 0 in FY19 Q3.

For additional program information, please refer to 275.4823.01. SCAG will provide direct technical assistance for projects and will take the lead in procurement and contracting to complete each project. SCAG staff will work closely with the designated project team from each selected agency to ensure that the project completed also fulfills the local agency's needs. Upon project completion, each agency will receive deliverables consistent with those outlined in the grant guidelines.



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

275.4823.03 SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES PROGRAM - 2018 CALL (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,500,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	172,050	1,327,950	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

280.4824.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

The Future Pilot Program is a proposed collaboration between SCAG and the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) to support city and county agencies in implementing innovative pilot projects that reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) from local travel and municipal operations through new technologies and enhanced data analytics. SCAG will partner with 5-10 agencies (city or county) to implement pilot projects selected through a competitive Call for Proposals.

*Previously labeled as "Future Communities Pilot Program Research"

This task is funded by \$181,774 in FHWA PL Staff, \$23,551 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$110,550 in FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$14,323 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$331,988 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$43,013 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
4	Implement pilot projects	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	04/18/2019	02/28/2020	Staff/Consultant	37

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
4	Quarterly Reports	06/30/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 37 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG reviewed applications and selected 8 awardees covering each of the four eligible counties (Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino).

Issues:

Pilot project initiation (finalization of scopes of work and necessary agreements with awardees) is ongoing but not yet complete.

Resolution:

SCAG continues to coordinate with the 8 awardees to advance projects towards consultant procurement and pilot project implementation. SCAG has also initiated procurement of evaluation consultant to assist awardees with performance evaluation and to develop final program evaluation at the conclusion of the pilot projects in FY20.

280.4824.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Please note a new task has been created for SB1 FY19 funds (280.4824.02). This task has been carried over to FY20 OWP and the steps and products dates have been extended through FY20 OWP. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

Prior steps have been completed. Step 1 was Promising Practice Research and Step 2 was Call for Proposals Guideline Development.

The associated products, Promising Practice Research Report, Call for Proposal Guidelines, and Project List, will be submitted to Caltrans through the SB1 Final Product Submittal in June 2020.

Step 3 was accidentally created and has been removed since then.

This task originally contained both FY18 and FY19 SB1 funds. In response to Caltrans request, SCAG separated the FY19 SB1 funds by creating a new task 280.4824.02. 280.4824.01 contains FY18 SB1 funds and activities funded by FY18 SB1 funds. 280.4824.02 contains FY19 SB1 funds and activities funded by such. Due to this change, the original step 5 under 280.4824.01 has been moved to 280.4824.02.

The project manager will keep Caltrans informed of the meetings and partnerships.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 705,199

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
52,194	41,203	0	87,377	0	1,000	124,873	375,001	0	23,551	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
181,774	0	0	0	0	57,336	442,538	23,551	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	141,784	55,501	57,652	19,146	9,485
Consultant	149,170		104,675	44,495	0



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

280.4824.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: NELSON-NYGAARD CONSULTING ASSOC.

Start Date:	07/05/2018	End Date:	01/31/2019	Number:	18-018-C01
Total Award:	150,066	FY Value:	150,066	PY Expends:	0

280.4824.02 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

The Future Pilot Program is a proposed collaboration between SCAG and the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) to support city and county agencies in implementing innovative pilot projects that reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) from local travel and municipal operations through new technologies and enhanced data analytics. SCAG will partner with 5-10 agencies (city or county) to implement pilot projects selected through a competitive Call for Proposals.

*Previously labeled as "Future Communities Pilot Program Research"

This task is funded by \$553,312 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, \$71,688 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$2,000,000 in other state funds (MSRC).

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Implement pilot projects	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	04/18/2019	12/31/2020	Consultant	
2	Evaluate the projects and prepare final report	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports	12/31/2020	
2	Final Reports	12/31/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG reviewed applications and awarded 8 projects, located in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. MSRC approved the selected projects in April 2019. Pilot project initiation (finalization of scopes of work and necessary agreements with awardees) is ongoing.

Issues:

Pilot project initiation (finalization of scopes of work and necessary agreements with awardees) is ongoing but not yet complete.



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

280.4824.02 FUTURE COMMUNITIES PILOT PROGRAM (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

Resolution:

SCAG continues to coordinate with the 8 awardees to advance projects towards consultant procurement and pilot project implementation. SCAG has also initiated procurement of evaluation consultant to assist awardees with performance evaluation and to develop final program evaluation at the conclusion of the pilot projects in FY20.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula Grant. This task has been carried over to FY20 OWP.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 2,625,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,625,000	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	71,688	2,553,312	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

280.4831.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES STUDY (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KEVIN KANE

To inform the 2020 RTP/SCS, SCAG will conduct analyses to understand emerging social, technological, and organizational trends impacting the workplace which have the potential to alter the time, distance, and location of commute trips in the region. An emphasis will be placed on analyzing the future of several varieties of "working from home." The study will include a literature review, analysis of future home-working by several dimensions, and front-end research on how automation, contract employment, and residential location changes may impact commute patterns. The findings will inform Transportation Demand Management (TDM) assumptions and strategies in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

This task is funded by \$17,435 in FHWA PL Staff, \$2,259 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$221,325 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$28,675 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review existing model and model inputs	07/01/2018	12/31/2018	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Conduct literature Review	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	03/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Conduct findings and policy recommendation	08/03/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	09/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	90

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final Report	06/30/2019	
2	CEHD Presentation	06/30/2019	06/06/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 97 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

During the 4th quarter, the online panel survey was completed, analyses for future workplace scenarios based on automation and gig work were completed, and final presentations were made.

280.4831.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES STUDY (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

Issues:

Contracting delays pushed the completion of the final written report into FY20.

Resolution:

A term-only amendment was executed to allow the consultant team to finish the final written report after 6/30/2019.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. This task has been carried over to FY20 OWP and the steps and product dates have been extended through FY20 OWP.

Contract awarded and project kicked off during August, 2018. Project is anticipated to be on schedule for delivery in time for 2020 RTP/SCS deadlines.

"Home-working by several dimensions" consists of working at home, telecommuting, and other related activities such as home based businesses.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 269,694

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
5,034	3,974	0	8,427	0	0	0	250,000	0	2,259	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
17,435	0	0	0	0	28,675	221,325	2,259	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	16,309	9,597	7,012	-126	-174
Consultant	227,434		11,707	45,704	170,023

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED **VENDOR:** CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.

Start Date:	07/31/2018	End Date:	09/30/2019	Number:	18-016-C01
Total Award:	249,881	FY Value:	249,881	PY Expends:	0

280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

The foundation for a regional clearinghouse of public sector demographic, land-use, transportation, and public opinion data will be established. This will support regional and local planning for implementation of the SCS by (1) enhancing SCAG's existing data system capability to meet local needs for data-driven decision-making, government transparency, collaborative regional and community planning; (2) expanding SCAG's data infrastructure system, enhancing regional data standardization, performing best practices for improvements on data updates; and (3) improving system management, maintenance, and security in order to fully implement and facilitate the region's needs of open data, big data, and new technology utilization for data sharing and data visualization in innovative planning. This will result in an integrated data platform that supports the update of local general plans– including interactive dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.

This task is funded by \$232,919 in FHWA PL Staff, \$30,178 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$442,650 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$57,350 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct regional needs assessment of integrated data platform, including data standardization needs.	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	60
2	Complete upgrades to SCAG's data system architecture to support a data-driven local general plan tool.	07/01/2018	12/31/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	20

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional Needs Assessment of Integrated Data Platform, including data standardization needs, implementation steps, timeline and engagement with regional stakeholders.	12/31/2019	
2	Completed upgrade to SCAG's data system architecture, including summary of actions taken.	12/31/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 36 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

SCAG has identified a consultant to develop the Regional Data Platform after an extensive RFP process. The contract underwent evaluation by SCAG's Regional Council on April 4th and was approved, with an anticipated

280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

notice to proceed to be issued in the first quarter of FY 2020. Building up to project launch, SCAG staff developed an internal Project Management Plan to identify staffing responsibilities and internal coordination processes for administration of the contract, and eventual integration of the Platform with the agency's existing data systems. SCAG also conducted a regional data needs survey to identify local data standardization practices as well as the most needed data elements for day-to-day business and long range planning for jurisdictions. Over 300 responses to this survey were received; results and analysis were presented at a workshop with 125 attendees from local jurisdictions. SCAG will continue work on architecture upgrades, as the consultant has not been given a notice to proceed yet.

Issues:

Contract is still under negotiation and work has begun at the staff level, but has not been completed (due to lack of consultant support as of 6/30/19).

Resolution:

The contract 18-040 is slated to be executed during FY20 Q1.

Comment:

Please note a new task has been created for SB1 FY19 funds (280.4832.02). This task has been carried over to FY20 OWP.

The staff effort charged to this task in the previous quarters was funded by FY 19 SB1 funds. Since this task was split into two based on the fund sources (FY18 SB1 and FY19 SB1), the FY19 SB1 staff expenditure has been moved to 280.4832.02.

In developing FY20 OWP, the products for this task have been updated to reflect the multi-year effort. This task (FY18 SB1 funds) will focus on system upgrades and outreach-driven needs assessment.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 763,097

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
67,250	53,088	0	112,581	0	0	0	500,000	0	30,178	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
232,919	0	0	0	0	57,350	442,650	30,178	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	0	8,474	38,037	-46,511	0

280.4832.01 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

280.4832.02 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

The foundation for a regional clearinghouse of public sector demographic, land-use, transportation, and public opinion data will be established. This will support regional and local planning for implementation of the SCS by (1) enhancing SCAG's existing data system capability to meet local needs for data-driven decision-making, government transparency, collaborative regional and community planning; (2) expanding SCAG's data infrastructure system, enhancing regional data standardization, performing best practices for improvements on data updates; and (3) improving system management, maintenance, and security in order to fully implement and facilitate the region's needs of open data, big data, and new technology utilization for data sharing and data visualization in innovative planning. This will result in an integrated data platform that supports the update of local general plans– including interactive dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.

This task is funded by \$109,139 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$14,969 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$1,218,811 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$157,910 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Interactive local general plan tool accessible to jurisdictions that serves to implement the SCS – including dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	10
2	Develop web-based general plan update public engagement tool for local jurisdictions.	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	10
3	Develop Southern California Regional Information System (SCRIS) outreach plan and Implement approaches for collaborative data sharing, data updating, and local/regional planning.	07/01/2019	12/31/2020	04/04/2019	12/31/2020	Staff/Consultant	10

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Interactive local general plan tool accessible to jurisdictions that serves to implement the SCS – including dashboards that help local jurisdictions make decisions according to sustainability metrics included in SCAG's SCS.	12/31/2020	

280.4832.02 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)
PROGRESS
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 11 STATUS: DELAYED
Accomplishments:

SCAG has identified a consultant to develop the Regional Data Platform after an extensive RFP process . The contract underwent evaluation by SCAG's Regional Council on April 4th and was approved, with an anticipated notice to proceed to be issued quarter 1 of FY 20. Building up to project launch, SCAG staff developed an internal Project Management Plan in coordination with the Information Technology team and SCAG's GIS Steering Committee. The Plan identifies staffing responsibilities and internal coordination processes for administration of the contract, and eventual integration of the Platform with the agency's existing data systems.

Issues:

Contract is still under negotiation and work has begun at the staff level , but has not been completed (due to lack of consultant support as of 6/30/19).

Resolution:

The contract 18-040 is slated to be executed during FY20 Q1.

Comment:

This task has been carried over to FY20 OWP. The steps and products dates have been extended through FY20 OWP.

SCAG selected a consultant of choice and the contract award is slated to occur during the first quarter of FY 20.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
BUDGET: 1,500,829

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
35,833	28,287	0	59,988	0	0	0	1,376,721	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	172,879	1,327,950	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	119,213			51,322	67,891

280.4832.02 REGIONAL DATA PLATFORM (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

280.4840.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES FRAMEWORK (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This task includes the development of a Policy Lab, Data Science Fellowship, Future Communities Forum, and the staffing of an Advisory Committee.

Amendment 1 of the FY19 OWP is reprogramming non-labor budget for partnerships with other governmental entities, public universities, institutes of higher education, and non-profit organizations. These contracts would meet the requirements outlined in the State Contracting Manual, Section 3.06 Contracts with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, and Section 3.15 Contracts with Non-Profit Organizations. Additionally, institutes of higher education would meet the definition in 20 U.S.C. 1001, Chapter 28.

This task is funded by \$233,820 in FHWA PL Staff, \$30,294 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$99,276 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$12,863 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, \$44,265 in FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, \$5,735 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Consultant, \$34,696 in FHWA PL Non-Profits/IHL, \$1,755 in TDA Match to FHWA PL Non-Profits/IHL, \$13,549 in FY19 SB1 Formula Funds Non-Profits/IHL, \$4,496 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Non-Profits/IHL, and \$1,755 in TDA MISC.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop policy lab/tool builder	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff	50
2	Provide resources to the non-profit organization to provide technical support to SCAG and cities through Data Science Fellowship Program.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	06/30/2020	Non-Profits/IHL	50
3	Develop future communities forum	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff/Consultant	50
4	Develop advisory committee	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2020	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Data mash ups/studies	06/30/2019	
2	Final report/presentation	06/30/2019	
3	Forum	06/30/2019	
4	Meeting agendas	06/30/2019	

280.4840.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES FRAMEWORK (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

The Data Science Federation continues to connect local cities with university partners. The Data and Donuts serve as a regional information sharing forum with one meeting per month. Data Science Fellowship Fellows were placed and completed work. SCAG has created a new policy committee to deal with issues of innovation.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

This is a multi-year grant project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant and has been carried over to FY20 OWP. The steps and products dates have been extended through FY20 OWP. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

*The step completion percentages have been updated to reflect the actuals in FY19 Q4. Previously reported completion percentage was based on the annual work rather than project life cycle.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 482,504

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
94,060	74,252	0	157,464	0	3,000	18,938	50,000	54,496	30,294	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
268,516	0	0	0	0	26,604	157,090	30,294	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	134,114	32,111	28,713	32,745	40,545
Consultant	5,825				5,825



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

280.4840.01 FUTURE COMMUNITIES FRAMEWORK (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** PARTNERS FOR BETTER HEALTH

Start Date:	03/21/2019	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	19-042-C01
Total Award:	60,500	FY Value:	22,000	PY Expends:	0

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE **VENDOR:** COMPILER LLC

Start Date:	04/19/2019	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	19-056-C01
Total Award:	10,000	FY Value:	10,000	PY Expends:	0

285.4825.01 SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

This project will provide program administration of SB1 formula funds. Activities include: preparing and submitting quarterly progress updates for each awarded grant project; preparing amendments to the OWP; and collecting and submitting final work products for completed projects.

This task is funded by \$142,993 in FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, and \$18,527 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Staff.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare progress of each awarded grant project.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	32
2	Prepare information for amendment for OWP.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	32
3	Prepare final products/reports for completed grant.	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	02/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	32

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	OWP budget amendments.	02/28/2020	
2	Quarterly progress and expenditure reports.	02/28/2020	
3	Final OWP work products/reports.	02/28/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 32 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

In the FY19 OWP Amendment 2, staff time was removed from this task and reallocated to the Indirect Cost Fund.

285.4825.01 SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

Resolution:

Staff time charges will not be incurred in Q3 and Q4. In the FY20 OWP, the remaining funds for program administration activities was re-allocated to other SB1 projects.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 & FY19 SB1 Formula grant. Please note a new task has been created for SB1 FY19 funds (285.4825.02).

SCAG originally programmed all of the FY18 SB1 5% administration in this particular work element. Since then, we were advised that the 5% administration should be programmed in a different way. Due to the timing issue, we were unable to reflect the change in FY19 OWP; however this 5% program administration budget has been re-allocated to existing SB1 tasks in FY20 OWP to facilitate the timely use of funds.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 161,520

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	0	161,520	0	0	0	0

FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
0	0	0	0	0	18,527	142,993	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	23,190	18,158	5,458	-179	-247

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

285.4825.02 SB1 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

This project will provide program administration of SB1 formula funds. Activities include: conducting the procurement process for work performed by a consultant; preparing and reviewing contract documents; reviewing invoices and preparing requests for reimbursements each quarter; providing progress updates for each awarded grant project each quarter; preparing amendments to the OWP; and collecting and submitting final work products for completed projects.

This task is funded by \$232,516 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff, and \$30,125 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare progress of each awarded grant project.	07/01/2019	02/28/2021	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	
2	Prepare information for amendments for OWP.	07/01/2019	02/28/2021	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	
3	Prepare final products/reports for completed grant.	07/01/2019	02/28/2021	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	Staff	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	OWP budget amendments.	02/28/2021	
2	Quarterly progress and expenditure reports.	02/28/2021	
3	Final OWP work products/reports.	02/28/2021	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

This is a new task that was created to account for FY19 SB 1 formula funds, however, there will be no staff time charges incurred in FY19.

290.4826.01 SCS SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT & OUTREACH (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH DOMINGUEZ

This project will support the development of the 2020 SCS by enabling a more robust and stakeholder driven regional scenario development approach. Coordination with existing community based organizations will allow SCAG to engage new audiences with more meaningful engagement during SCS development. The use of a digital platform for a scenario development tool will allow SCAG to reach a broad range of audiences and also capture direct feedback that can be incorporated into SCS scenarios.

This task is funded by \$271,432 in FHWA PL Staff, \$35,168 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$756,211 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$97,975 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Engage staff and consultant on strategies and techniques for scenario development facilitation and discussions	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	10/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	85
2	Partner with Community Based Organizations to facilitate SCS development outreach	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	10/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Customize public facing scenario development tool	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	01/01/2019	10/31/2019	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Scenario Workshop Facilitation Guide	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Outreach records as applicable (e.g. Agenda and materials) and recommendations/findings	06/30/2019	
3	Documentation/outputs and Manual for Scenario Development Outreach Tool	10/31/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Recruited and trained over 20 Community Based Organization partners. Finalized land use scenarios. Drafted public outreach survey and framed web hosting site. Deployed public outreach survey and CBO street teams.



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

290.4826.01 SCS SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT & OUTREACH (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

Issues:

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

This task is a multi-year grant project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant and has been carried over to FY20 OWP. Updated current dates to align with project schedule.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1,160,786

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
76,926	60,726	0	128,780	0	5,000	0	854,186	0	35,168	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
271,432	0	0	0	0	97,975	756,211	35,168	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	344,695	63,498	112,424	70,759	98,014
Consultant	358,123			25,553	332,570

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ESTOLANO LESAR ADVISORS

Start Date:	10/05/2018	End Date:	10/30/2019	Number:	18-031-C01
Total Award:	771,021	FY Value:	769,186	PY Expends:	0

290.4827.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES - REVEALED PREFERENCE DEMO STUDY (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

A revealed preference demonstration experiment will be designed and executed integrating mobility choices and incentives to better understand the effectiveness of different policies. This experiment will involve recruiting volunteers within various travel areas and using technology to assess the effectiveness of different policies and mobility services. Before-and-after volunteer assessments will be conducted.

This task is funded by \$42,662 in FHWA PL Staff, \$5,528 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$309,855 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$40,145 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Research & design of revealed preference demonstration experiment including technology assessment.	07/01/2018	09/01/2018	01/01/2020	02/28/2021	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Recruitment & assessment of volunteer respondents.	09/01/2018	11/01/2018	04/01/2020	02/28/2021	Staff/Consultant	0
3	Execution, and analysis of revealed preference demonstration experiment.	11/01/2018	03/01/2019	08/01/2020	02/28/2021	Staff/Consultant	0
4	Develop Draft and Final Report.	11/01/2018	06/30/2019	05/01/2021	02/28/2021	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandum, and/or reports on revealed preference demonstration.	06/30/2019	
2	Revealed preference demonstration experience final report.	06/30/2019	



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

290.4827.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES - REVEALED PREFERENCE DEMO STUDY (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Research and scope development initiated. Coordination with partner agencies initiated in scope development.

Issues:

Project scope development underway.

Resolution:

Steps will start next quarter.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. To facilitate the timely spending of FY18 SB1 funds, SCAG has re-allocated the FY18 and FY19 SB1 funds across the existing SB1 tasks for FY20 OWP. In FY20 OWP, this task will be funded solely by FY19 SB1 funds (290.4827.02). The steps and products dates have been extended through FY20 OWP. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

SCAG plans to leverage this funding with other sources and anticipates to release a request for information (RFI) to finalize the approach. SCAG is aware of no extension privilege. SCAG is currently working with potential partner agencies to further develop the scope concept.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 398,190

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
12,318	9,724	0	20,620	0	0	0	350,000	0	5,528	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
42,662	0	0	0	0	40,145	309,855	5,528	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

290.4827.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES - REVEALED PREFERENCE DEMO STUDY (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

290.4828.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS & INCENTIVES - EQUITY ANALYSIS (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

SCAG will expand on existing mobility innovation efforts to develop a methodology to determine equity impacts of proposed mobility innovations and incentives strategies. Households of varying income levels and Disadvantaged Community stakeholders will be engaged to develop a consensus driven equity program.

This task is funded by \$42,662 in FHWA PL Staff, \$5,528 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$309,855 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$40,145 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Development and execution of equity analysis methodology.	07/01/2018	02/28/2020	10/30/2019	02/28/2021	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Stakeholder engagement on consensus driven equity program.	03/01/2018	02/28/2020	10/30/2019	02/28/2021	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandum, and/or reports on equity analysis and community engagement.	02/28/2020	
2	Final report on consensus driven equity program.	02/28/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 **STATUS:** IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Scope of Work under development.

Issues:

Project scope development underway.

Resolution:

Steps will start next quarter.

290.4829.01 INTEGRATED PASSENGER AND FREIGHT RAIL FORECAST (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

An integrated passenger and freight rail forecast will be developed that considers existing physical and operational constraints, use agreements, and planned capacity improvements. An advisory committee will include the region's ports, county transportation commissions, Metrolink, freights, Caltrans and other stakeholders. Planned and potential future capital improvements will be identified for inclusion in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

This task is funded by \$40,740 in FHWA PL Staff, \$5,278 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff, \$221,325 in FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant, and \$28,675 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Consultant.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	10/01/2018	02/28/2020	Staff	5
2	Conduct agency coordination.	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	06/01/2019	09/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Collect data and conduct baseline assessment.	08/01/2018	09/30/2018	06/01/2019	02/28/2020	Consultant	0
4	Develop integrated passenger and freight rail forecast and identify potential capital improvements to address demand.	01/01/2019	06/30/2019	06/01/2019	02/28/2020	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions and baseline technical report.	09/30/2019	
2	Forecast methodology technical report and forecasting tool.	12/31/2019	
3	Final report.	02/28/2020	

290.4829.01 INTEGRATED PASSENGER AND FREIGHT RAIL FORECAST (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 1 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

The contract was awarded to a consultant at the May 2019 Regional Council meeting.

Issues:

A consultant was selected and awarded the contract at the May 2019 Regional Council meeting. The contract is in the process of being executed.

Resolution:

Notice to Proceed is anticipated in July 2019.

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. This task has been carried over to FY20 OWP. The step end dates in the FY19 Q4 report were updated to reflect the revised end dates as approved in FY20 OWP.

The first RFP produced no proposals. The second RFP produced two bids; however, the PRC did not have sufficient satisfaction with the two proposals received to recommend one for award and move forward. A third RFP was conducted, and the PRC selected a consultant and just posted a Notice of Intent to award on PlanetBids in Q3.

The 1st deliverable due date will be updated through the next available OWP amendment. If contract award happens in FY19 Q4, then the updated deliverable date should be sometime in FY20 Q1.

A contract is expected to be executed in the next few quarters and FY 18 SB1 funds are on schedule to be fully expended by 6/30/20.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 296,018

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
11,763	9,286	0	19,691	0	0	0	250,000	0	5,278	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
40,740	0	0	0	0	28,675	221,325	5,278	0		

290.4829.01 INTEGRATED PASSENGER AND FREIGHT RAIL FORECAST (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	14,676		180	-1	14,497

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expend:	

290.4830.01 HOUSING MONITORING FOR SCS (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MAAYN JOHNSON

Guidelines will be developed for reviewing updated local jurisdiction input for use as the basis for Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocations. The guidelines, which will consider updated demographic, economic, and land use data collected, will focus on integrating these data sets with the development of the 2020 SCS.

This task is funded by \$121,443 in FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$15,850 in TDA Match to FY18 SB1 Formula Staff, \$23,988 in FHWA PL Staff, \$3,200 in In-Kind Match to FHWA PL Staff.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Research data related to housing, land use, and economics.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
2	Develop list of constraints and opportunities to consider when reviewing local input as a basis for RHNA allocations.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100
3	Analysis of local RHNA allocation in comparison to household growth in the regional SCS.	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	03/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	List of potential guidelines to consider when reviewing local input for the basis of RHNA allocations	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
2	Recommendations on integration of RHNA and SCS implementation	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

Staff is reviewing data on jobs/housing balance and housing permit data by income category. SCAG staff has also begun looking at coordinating local planning factors with SCS development.

Staff developed a survey packet based on local planning factors and social equity/affirmatively furthering fair housing practices based on State housing law and distributed them to all SCAG jurisdictions. Survey responses are due to SCAG in the 4th quarter. Staff also reviewed data that could impact existing need housing distribution,



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

290.4830.01 HOUSING MONITORING FOR SCS (FY18 SB 1 FORMULA)

including access to high quality transit areas, jobs housing fit, and opportunity indices.

Regional and local household growth used for SCS development is being monitored in regard to statewide housing goals.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY18 SB1 Formula grant. Steps for FY19 have been completed. Work for FY20 will be funded by FY20 SB1 formula funds, and it will build on work from FY19. The FY20 work has been included in FY20 OWP and the task number will be 290.4830.02.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 164,481

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
46,566	36,760	0	77,955	0	0	0	0	0	3,200	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
23,988	0	0	0	0	15,850	121,443	3,200	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	160,157	41,557	41,552	41,778	35,270

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:

VENDOR:

Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	

290.4841.01 RTP/SCS LAND USE POLICY & PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will develop innovative strategies to meet updated SB375 GHG reduction targets for the 2020 RTP/SCS. The work under this task will address needs expressed by ARB and seek to meet goals of the updated CA Scoping Plan for 2030 and 2050 GHG reduction targets.

This task is funded by \$159,751 in FY19 SB1 Formula Staff and \$20,848 in TDA Match to FY19 SB1 Formula Staff.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Meet with ARB and stakeholders to discuss and develop strategies	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	07/01/2018	06/30/2019	Staff	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Report outlining alternative strategies for inclusion in the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2019	06/30/2019

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 100 **STATUS:** COMPLETED

Accomplishments:

SCAG has begun work on developing land use scenario elements and preliminary strategies. Sustainability staff have begun coordinating with modeling and research analysis staff to understand how the scenarios and policies will fit into the overall plan development.

Stakeholders SCAG has met with include local government planning directors, Council of Government Directors, and Sustainable Communities Working Group members (which consists of local jurisdiction staff level city planners, transit agency staff, non-profit and advocacy organizations representing environmental and social justice issues, public utility representatives and some university representatives.)

In addition to continuing to meet with local stakeholders SCAG staff have corresponded with ARB SCS scenarios, and on strategies that will require off-model calculations. Staff have compiled off-model methodologies into an extensive memo that will be submitted to ARB staff before scenario outreach workshops begin.

Issues:



OWP Quarterly Progress Report

FOURTH QUARTER FY 2018 - 2019

290.4841.01 RTP/SCS LAND USE POLICY & PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT (FY19 SB 1 FORMULA)

Resolution:

Comment:

Multi-year project funded by FY19 SB1 Formula grant.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 180,599

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Other	Consult	Non-Profit/ IHL	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other
41,673	32,898	0	69,764	0	1,000	35,264	0	0	0	0
FHWA PL	FTA 5303	FHWA SP&R/P	FTA 5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	In-Kind Commits	Cash/Local Other		
0	0	0	0	0	20,848	159,751	0	0		

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	143,601	37,664	54,758	28,785	22,394

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expend:	



INNOVATING FOR A BETTER TOMORROW

900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017
Phone: (213) 236-1800

REGIONAL OFFICES

IMPERIAL COUNTY

1503 North Imperial Ave., Ste. 104
El Centro, CA 92243
Phone: (760) 353-7800

ORANGE COUNTY

OCTA Building
600 South Main St., Ste. 1233
Orange, CA 92868
Phone: (714) 542-3687

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

3403 10th St., Ste. 805
Riverside, CA 92501
Phone: (951) 784-1513

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

Santa Fe Depot
1170 West 3rd St., Ste. 140
San Bernardino, CA 92418
Phone: (909) 806-3556

VENTURA COUNTY

950 County Square Dr., Ste. 101
Ventura, CA 93003
Phone: (805) 642-2800

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the nation's largest metropolitan planning organization and council of governments. To better serve the 18 million residents and 191 cities it represents, SCAG has an office in each of its six member counties: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino and Ventura. For more information about SCAG call (213) 236-1800 or visit us at www.scag.ca.gov.